

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC2 Cape Winelands DM ▼

CFO Name: Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald

Tel: 021 888 5154

Fax: 021 883 8871

E-Mail: fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1	<b>REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3	TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4	PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	<b>COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4	FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	<b>ENGINEERING</b>	
	3.1	MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2	BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3	PROJECTS	3.3 - PROJECTS
	3.4	PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	<b>RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>	
	4.1	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2	SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4	MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	<b>OFFICE OF THE MM</b>	
	5.1	OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4	RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6	IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	
	6.1	MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
	6.2	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6.3	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6.6	EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
	7.1	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7.5	PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
	7.6	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
	7.7	TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	7.10	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
	Vote 8	<b>ROADS AGENCY</b>	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
	8.3	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
	8.4	ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
	8.5	ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	
	9.1	OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	9.2	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	9.3	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
	9.4	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

## DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za
E-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Cape Winelands District Municipality
Street No. & Name	51 Trappes Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	086 126 5263
Fax number	023 342 8442

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	DD Joubert	Name	C Michael
Telephone number	021 888 5172	Telephone number	021 888 5165
Cell number	072 259 4151	Cell number	062 863 8439
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	donovan@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	Chantal.Michael@capewinelands.gov.za

### Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Dr
Name	H Von Schlicht
Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	072 949 5922
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za

### Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	M Matthyse
Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	079 964 3019
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	magon.matthyse@capewinelands.gov.za

### Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	M Sampson
Telephone number	023 348 2206
Cell number	072 905 9846
Fax number	0
E-mail address	margaret.sampson@capewinelands.gov.za

### Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	N Marais
Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	076 690 6761
Fax number	0
E-mail address	Neresa.Marais@capewinelands.gov.za

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Henry Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 411 0344
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za

### Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	B Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	07444 53333
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za

### Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald

### Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	C. Jones

Telephone number	021 888 5154	Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	082 460 1517	Cell number	063 688 4888
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	fiona@capewinlands.gov.za	E-mail address	carmen@capewinlands.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Stoffel Arangie	Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5173	Telephone number	021 888 5147
Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinlands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinlands.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0

Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Investment revenue	55,406	38,232	40,295	43,000	56,000	56,000	16,260	63,000	64,000	65,000
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	239,491	245,867	253,669	258,116	260,516	260,516	182,370	270,158	277,030	293,233
Other own revenue	120,099	117,160	117,640	123,836	145,669	145,669	77,049	142,026	149,217	156,522
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>414,996</b>	<b>401,259</b>	<b>411,604</b>	<b>424,952</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>275,679</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>
Employee costs	202,286	213,079	218,979	234,208	248,819	248,819	145,558	258,507	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors	12,610	12,657	12,745	13,825	13,873	13,873	9,081	12,521	13,272	14,069
Depreciation and amortisation	8,477	9,238	9,801	9,561	9,561	9,561	6,093	9,561	9,557	9,557
Finance charges	-	-	-	2,790	-	-	-	1,200	7,096	8,796
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	28,235	28,215	21,452	19,455	28,450	28,450	15,344	26,660	25,402	24,186
Transfers and subsidies	18,858	12,173	16,988	17,040	16,133	16,133	7,334	17,324	15,361	14,860
Other expenditure	98,385	89,677	97,006	130,201	145,350	145,350	62,882	149,412	153,688	162,573
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>368,850</b>	<b>365,040</b>	<b>376,971</b>	<b>427,080</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>246,292</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>46,146</b>	<b>36,218</b>	<b>34,633</b>	<b>(2,128)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29,387</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	136	214	983	2,128	2,123	2,123	61	1,840	2,013	383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>46,282</b>	<b>36,432</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>29,447</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>46,282</b>	<b>36,432</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>29,447</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>7,573</b>	<b>5,602</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>124,183</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>7,783</b>	<b>109,469</b>	<b>89,742</b>	<b>27,447</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	136	214	983	2,128	2,123	2,123	61	1,840	2,013	383
Borrowing	-	-	-	64,000	-	-	975	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7,437	5,389	2,150	58,056	28,964	28,964	6,748	107,629	87,729	27,064
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>7,573</b>	<b>5,602</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>124,183</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>7,783</b>	<b>109,469</b>	<b>89,742</b>	<b>27,447</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	749,456	794,505	844,308	797,026	829,810	829,810	10,378	598,927	544,453	549,997
Total non current assets	164,613	163,455	153,746	275,411	175,261	175,261	1,690	412,622	492,796	510,674
Total current liabilities	49,325	48,336	47,687	68,731	56,217	56,217	23,075	74,595	102,232	130,333
Total non current liabilities	136,262	144,709	149,836	227,784	146,199	146,199	135,612	147,652	145,541	142,492
Community wealth/Equity	728,483	764,915	800,531	775,922	802,655	802,655	(915)	789,303	789,476	787,846
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	68,252	54,683	29,344	14,139	21,253	22,563	157,889	35,103	38,571	34,044
Net cash from (used) investing	(7,550)	(5,523)	(5,168)	(124,183)	(30,137)	(30,137)	(4)	(109,469)	(89,742)	(26,447)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	104,943	(20)	(20)	(20)	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>716,993</b>	<b>766,154</b>	<b>790,329</b>	<b>780,667</b>	<b>781,424</b>	<b>782,734</b>	<b>157,865</b>	<b>557,058</b>	<b>505,888</b>	<b>513,485</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	723,799	775,316	819,526	789,202	809,893	809,893	26,198	732,393	680,154	687,663
Application of cash and investments	13,450	12,118	11,078	18,004	18,378	18,378	(5,461)	170,067	42,015	62,829
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>710,348</b>	<b>763,198</b>	<b>808,448</b>	<b>771,198</b>	<b>791,515</b>	<b>791,515</b>	<b>31,659</b>	<b>562,326</b>	<b>638,139</b>	<b>624,834</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	159,183	155,380	148,534	275,411	170,048	170,048	-	257,409	337,583	355,462
Depreciation	8,477	9,238	9,801	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,557	9,557
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	252	1,467	345	9,444	7,972	7,972	-	13,216	13,124	7,375
Repairs and Maintenance	4,293	6,459	6,056	7,106	10,122	10,122	-	10,622	11,128	11,893
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		300,731	288,284	297,069	307,391	322,062	322,062	335,344	348,602	366,201
Executive and council		68,846	50,469	52,333	57,552	72,176	72,176	78,225	80,013	81,489
Finance and administration		231,886	237,815	244,736	249,840	249,886	249,886	257,119	268,590	284,712
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2,794	3,008	3,316	2,348	2,878	2,878	2,409	2,471	2,520
Community and social services		2,035	2,143	2,394	1,575	2,105	2,105	1,636	1,698	1,747
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		111	195	183	120	120	120	120	120	120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		648	670	740	653	653	653	653	653	653
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		111,607	110,180	112,202	117,290	139,319	139,319	139,272	148,782	154,012
Planning and development		2,804	2,756	4,071	5,840	7,492	7,492	6,709	12,030	12,165
Road transport		108,803	107,424	108,131	111,450	131,827	131,827	132,563	136,752	141,848
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	415,133	401,472	412,587	427,080	464,309	464,309	477,025	499,855	522,733
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		112,431	119,149	123,825	135,899	141,742	141,742	147,338	153,730	160,789
Executive and council		34,076	38,754	44,954	37,377	42,137	42,137	41,364	44,923	46,498
Finance and administration		76,250	78,090	77,240	96,012	96,837	96,837	102,751	105,418	110,725
Internal audit		2,105	2,305	1,630	2,510	2,767	2,767	3,223	3,390	3,566
<b>Community and public safety</b>		124,778	109,639	118,717	128,147	140,369	140,369	144,131	148,354	156,288
Community and social services		24,942	15,902	18,101	22,487	23,248	23,248	24,613	25,811	24,974
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		62,013	57,315	63,217	63,370	73,280	73,280	75,118	75,997	82,229
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		37,822	36,423	37,399	42,291	43,841	43,841	44,401	46,546	49,085
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		126,430	130,906	127,800	153,723	170,611	170,611	173,976	185,971	195,139
Planning and development		18,147	25,428	23,161	36,007	33,538	33,538	37,114	43,297	44,903
Road transport		108,283	105,478	104,639	117,716	137,073	137,073	136,862	142,674	150,236
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	5,211	5,345	6,629	9,310	9,464	9,464	9,739	9,787	10,136
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	368,850	365,040	376,971	427,080	462,186	462,186	475,184	497,842	522,350
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		46,282	36,432	35,616	-	2,123	2,123	1,840	2,013	383

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>300,731</b>	<b>288,284</b>	<b>297,069</b>	<b>307,391</b>	<b>322,062</b>	<b>322,062</b>	<b>335,344</b>	<b>348,602</b>	<b>366,201</b>
Executive and council		68,846	50,469	52,333	57,552	72,176	72,176	78,225	80,013	81,489
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		68,846	50,469	52,333	57,552	72,176	72,176	78,225	80,013	81,489
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		231,886	237,815	244,736	249,840	249,886	249,886	257,119	268,590	284,712
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		231,056	237,434	243,455	249,455	249,455	249,455	256,734	268,205	284,327
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		807	381	440	335	381	381	335	335	335
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	840	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		23	1	1	50	50	50	50	50	50
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>2,794</b>	<b>3,008</b>	<b>3,316</b>	<b>2,348</b>	<b>2,878</b>	<b>2,878</b>	<b>2,409</b>	<b>2,471</b>	<b>2,520</b>
Community and social services		2,035	2,143	2,394	1,575	2,105	2,105	1,636	1,698	1,747
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		1,990	2,135	2,353	1,500	1,954	1,954	1,560	1,622	1,671
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		45	9	41	75	151	151	76	76	76
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		111	195	183	120	120	120	120	120	120
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		111	195	183	120	120	120	120	120	120
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		648	670	740	653	653	653	653	653	653
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		648	670	740	653	653	653	653	653	653
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>111,607</b>	<b>110,180</b>	<b>112,202</b>	<b>117,290</b>	<b>139,319</b>	<b>139,319</b>	<b>139,272</b>	<b>148,782</b>	<b>154,012</b>
Planning and development		2,804	2,756	4,071	5,840	7,492	7,492	6,709	12,030	12,165
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		2,571	2,505	1,821	5,596	5,298	5,298	6,465	11,786	11,921
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		233	252	250	244	1,194	1,194	244	244	244
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		108,803	107,424	108,131	111,450	131,827	131,827	132,563	136,752	141,848
<i>Public Transport</i>		812	953	1,050	-	672	672	3,500	939	982
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Roads</i>		107,991	106,471	107,081	111,450	131,155	131,155	129,063	135,813	140,866
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	415,133	401,472	412,587	427,080	464,309	464,309	477,025	499,855	522,733

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		112,431	119,149	123,825	135,899	141,742	141,742	147,338	153,730	160,789
Executive and council		34,076	38,754	44,954	37,377	42,137	42,137	41,364	44,923	46,498
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		30,643	35,301	41,226	33,511	37,753	37,753	37,063	40,380	41,699
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		3,433	3,452	3,729	3,866	4,384	4,384	4,302	4,543	4,798
Finance and administration		76,250	78,090	77,240	96,012	96,837	96,837	102,751	105,418	110,725
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		15,935	14,389	14,332	17,546	17,776	17,776	17,159	17,921	18,622
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		16,248	17,406	15,803	22,572	22,155	22,155	21,281	21,463	22,732
<i>Fleet Management</i>		1,940	1,654	2,160	2,486	3,270	3,270	2,510	2,741	3,212
<i>Human Resources</i>		7,711	8,057	8,546	11,754	11,649	11,649	12,452	11,853	12,495
<i>Information Technology</i>		12,206	12,576	11,040	12,740	12,057	12,057	11,948	12,188	12,443
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		2,799	3,438	3,630	3,711	3,770	3,770	3,923	4,058	4,201
<i>Property Services</i>		13,318	13,836	14,762	17,441	17,451	17,451	23,021	24,153	25,361
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6,094	6,735	6,967	7,762	8,709	8,709	10,457	11,040	11,659
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2,105	2,305	1,630	2,510	2,767	2,767	3,223	3,390	3,566
<i>Governance Function</i>		2,105	2,305	1,630	2,510	2,767	2,767	3,223	3,390	3,566
<b>Community and public safety</b>		124,778	109,639	118,717	128,147	140,369	140,369	144,131	148,354	156,288
Community and social services		24,942	15,902	18,101	22,487	23,248	23,248	24,613	25,811	24,974
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		15,096	7,482	7,355	9,926	9,181	9,181	10,856	10,920	10,427
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		9,846	8,420	10,746	12,561	14,067	14,067	13,756	14,891	14,547
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		62,013	57,315	63,217	63,370	73,280	73,280	75,118	75,997	82,229
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		62,013	57,315	63,217	63,370	73,280	73,280	75,118	75,997	82,229
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		37,822	36,423	37,399	42,291	43,841	43,841	44,401	46,546	49,085
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		37,822	36,423	37,399	42,291	43,841	43,841	44,401	46,546	49,085
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		126,430	130,906	127,800	153,723	170,611	170,611	173,976	185,971	195,139
Planning and development		18,147	25,428	23,161	36,007	33,538	33,538	37,114	43,297	44,903
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		5,983	9,367	9,842	9,517	10,371	10,371	10,435	10,803	11,161
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		5,536	8,915	5,248	18,154	13,872	13,872	14,482	20,752	20,887
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		2,235	3,016	2,996	3,523	2,962	2,962	4,024	3,270	3,357
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		4,393	4,130	5,075	4,812	6,333	6,333	8,173	8,472	9,497
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		108,283	105,478	104,639	117,716	137,073	137,073	136,862	142,674	150,236
<i>Public Transport</i>		3,560	2,677	2,811	6,378	7,232	7,232	7,481	6,606	7,381
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		104,723	102,801	101,827	111,338	129,841	129,841	129,381	136,068	142,856

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		5,211	5,345	6,629	9,310	9,464	9,464	9,739	9,787	10,136
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		5,211	5,345	6,629	9,310	9,464	9,464	9,739	9,787	10,136
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	368,850	365,040	376,971	427,080	462,186	462,186	475,184	497,842	522,350
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		46,282	36,432	35,616	-	2,123	2,123	1,840	2,013	383

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,749	2,999	3,275	2,273	2,727	2,727	2,333	2,395	2,444
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		3,617	3,709	3,121	5,840	7,165	7,165	10,209	12,969	13,147
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		45	9	41	75	151	151	76	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		231,079	237,434	243,456	249,505	249,505	249,505	256,784	268,255	284,377
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		69,652	50,850	53,613	57,887	72,557	72,557	78,560	80,348	81,824
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		107,991	106,471	107,081	111,450	131,155	131,155	129,063	135,813	140,866
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>415,133</b>	<b>401,472</b>	<b>412,587</b>	<b>427,080</b>	<b>464,309</b>	<b>464,309</b>	<b>477,025</b>	<b>499,855</b>	<b>522,733</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		11,514	15,826	15,399	20,129	19,396	19,396	21,772	21,299	21,949
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		114,932	101,220	107,971	115,586	126,302	126,302	130,375	133,463	141,740
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		29,342	32,002	27,999	46,021	43,430	43,430	46,020	51,955	54,143
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		9,846	8,420	10,746	12,561	14,067	14,067	13,756	14,891	14,547
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		13,034	12,707	14,127	15,409	17,414	17,414	15,898	16,658	17,464
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		22,342	24,141	22,770	30,334	30,864	30,864	31,738	32,503	34,391
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		57,277	62,011	70,746	68,353	73,056	73,056	78,388	82,699	86,478
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		104,723	102,801	101,827	111,338	129,841	129,841	129,381	136,068	142,856
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,840	5,912	5,386	7,349	7,816	7,816	7,856	8,306	8,782
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>368,850</b>	<b>365,040</b>	<b>376,971</b>	<b>427,080</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>46,282</b>	<b>36,432</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>		2,749	2,999	3,275	2,273	2,727	2,727	2,333	2,395	2,444
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		648	670	740	653	653	653	653	653	653
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1,990	2,135	2,353	1,500	1,954	1,954	1,560	1,622	1,671
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		111	195	183	120	120	120	120	120	120
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>		3,617	3,709	3,121	5,840	7,165	7,165	10,209	12,969	13,147
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		233	252	250	244	1,194	1,194	244	244	244
3.3 - PROJECTS		2,571	2,505	1,821	5,596	5,298	5,298	6,465	11,786	11,921
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		812	953	1,050	-	672	672	3,500	939	982
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>		45	9	41	75	151	151	76	76	76
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		45	9	41	75	151	151	76	76	76
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM</b>		-	-	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	2,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		231,079	237,434	243,456	249,505	249,505	249,505	256,784	268,255	284,377
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	-	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1,000	1,000	845	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,138
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		23	1	1	50	50	50	50	50	50
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		229,775	236,434	242,609	248,454	248,454	248,454	255,733	267,204	283,188
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		69,652	50,850	53,613	57,887	72,557	72,557	78,560	80,348	81,824
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		807	381	440	335	381	381	335	335	335
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	840	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		68,846	50,469	52,333	57,552	72,176	72,176	78,225	80,013	81,489
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>		<b>107,991</b>	<b>106,471</b>	<b>107,081</b>	<b>111,450</b>	<b>131,155</b>	<b>131,155</b>	<b>129,063</b>	<b>135,813</b>	<b>140,866</b>
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		107,854	106,258	107,026	109,322	129,981	129,981	127,223	133,800	140,483
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		79	214	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		58	-	-	2,128	1,173	1,173	1,840	2,013	383
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	415,133	401,472	412,587	427,080	464,309	464,309	477,025	499,855	522,733

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>		11,514	15,826	15,399	20,129	19,396	19,396	21,772	21,299	21,949
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4,068	7,464	5,773	7,296	6,969	6,969	8,010	8,242	8,456
1.3 - TOURISM		5,211	5,345	6,629	9,310	9,464	9,464	9,739	9,787	10,136
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		2,235	3,016	2,996	3,523	2,962	2,962	4,024	3,270	3,357
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>		114,932	101,220	107,971	115,586	126,302	126,302	130,375	133,463	141,740
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		37,822	36,423	37,399	42,291	43,841	43,841	44,401	46,546	49,085
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		15,096	7,482	7,355	9,926	9,181	9,181	10,856	10,920	10,427
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		62,013	57,315	63,217	63,370	73,280	73,280	75,118	75,997	82,229
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>		29,342	32,002	27,999	46,021	43,430	43,430	46,020	51,955	54,143
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		2,592	2,675	2,940	3,013	2,985	2,985	3,168	3,351	3,546
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		4,393	4,130	5,075	4,812	6,333	6,333	8,173	8,472	9,497
3.3 - PROJECTS		2,943	6,241	2,308	15,141	10,887	10,887	11,314	17,401	17,341
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		3,560	2,677	2,811	6,378	7,232	7,232	7,481	6,606	7,381
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		12,206	12,576	11,040	12,740	12,057	12,057	11,948	12,188	12,443
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		3,647	3,705	3,825	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>		9,846	8,420	10,746	12,561	14,067	14,067	13,756	14,891	14,547
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		3,819	3,476	4,380	5,223	5,923	5,923	6,168	6,386	6,443
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		2,964	1,898	3,007	3,747	4,405	4,405	3,797	4,473	3,848
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		3,063	3,046	3,359	3,591	3,739	3,739	3,790	4,033	4,257
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM</b>		13,034	12,707	14,127	15,409	17,414	17,414	15,898	16,658	17,464
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		3,433	3,452	3,729	3,866	4,384	4,384	4,302	4,543	4,798
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,105	2,305	1,630	2,510	2,767	2,767	3,223	3,390	3,566
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		2,781	1,609	1,069	3,100	3,091	3,091	2,024	2,107	2,193
5.6 - IDP		1,915	1,903	4,069	2,221	3,402	3,402	2,425	2,561	2,705
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		2,799	3,438	3,630	3,711	3,770	3,770	3,923	4,058	4,201
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		22,342	24,141	22,770	30,334	30,864	30,864	31,738	32,503	34,391
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		5,543	4,673	4,703	6,896	6,129	6,129	6,628	6,034	6,342
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		985	2,950	1,082	4,051	3,783	3,783	2,154	2,220	2,428
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		5,911	6,399	6,437	7,441	7,628	7,628	8,134	8,582	9,057
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		6,094	6,735	6,967	7,762	8,709	8,709	10,457	11,040	11,659
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		3,808	3,385	3,581	4,183	4,615	4,615	4,366	4,627	4,905
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		57,277	62,011	70,746	68,353	73,056	73,056	78,388	82,699	86,478
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		8,882	8,767	9,102	10,087	10,317	10,317	10,734	11,393	11,985
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		7,711	8,057	8,546	11,754	11,649	11,649	12,452	11,853	12,495
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		13,318	13,836	14,762	17,441	17,451	17,451	23,021	24,153	25,361
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		625	308	337	423	432	432	464	485	508
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		1,940	1,654	2,160	2,486	3,270	3,270	2,510	2,741	3,212
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		12,595	12,455	12,685	13,730	13,797	13,797	12,364	13,056	13,783
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		12,207	16,933	23,155	12,433	16,139	16,139	16,842	19,018	19,134
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>		104,723	102,801	101,827	111,338	129,841	129,841	129,381	136,068	142,856
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		80,558	77,747	71,799	81,701	92,340	92,340	95,274	98,521	105,456
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		8,247	7,326	8,885	10,992	11,430	11,430	11,075	11,728	12,421
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		8,371	8,249	8,874	10,972	11,611	11,611	11,707	12,327	12,988
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		7,546	9,479	12,270	7,673	14,459	14,459	11,325	13,491	11,991
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		5,840	5,912	5,386	7,349	7,816	7,816	7,856	8,306	8,782
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		2,334	2,347	2,472	3,406	3,585	3,585	3,709	3,910	4,122
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1,298	1,321	1,146	1,425	1,360	1,360	1,365	1,446	1,533
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1,241	1,293	1,054	1,423	1,588	1,588	1,428	1,514	1,605
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		968	952	714	1,094	1,282	1,282	1,355	1,436	1,522
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	368,850	365,040	376,971	427,080	462,186	462,186	475,184	497,842	522,350
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	46,282	36,432	35,616	-	2,123	2,123	1,840	2,013	383

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10,978	9,736	9,573	11,830	13,320	13,320	6,552	12,164	12,777	13,399
Agency services		107,750	106,247	106,980	109,172	129,831	129,831	69,519	127,073	133,650	140,333
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		55,406	38,232	40,295	43,000	56,000	56,000	16,260	63,000	64,000	65,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		230	239	229	240	240	240	14	240	240	240
Licence and permits		648	670	740	653	653	653	421	653	653	653
Operational Revenue		423	269	118	1,941	1,625	1,625	544	1,897	1,897	1,897
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		239,491	245,867	253,669	258,116	260,516	260,516	182,370	270,158	277,030	293,233
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>414,996</b>	<b>401,259</b>	<b>411,604</b>	<b>424,952</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>275,679</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	202,286	213,079	218,979	234,208	248,819	248,819	145,558	258,507	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors		12,610	12,657	12,745	13,825	13,873	13,873	9,081	12,521	13,272	14,069
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	28,235	28,215	21,452	19,455	28,450	28,450	15,344	26,660	25,402	24,186
Debt impairment	3	51	33	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		8,477	9,238	9,801	9,561	9,561	9,561	6,093	9,561	9,557	9,557
Interest		-	-	-	2,790	-	-	-	1,200	7,096	8,796
Contracted services		36,787	31,707	33,225	58,249	67,865	67,865	23,087	71,962	70,188	73,867
Transfers and subsidies		18,858	12,173	16,988	17,040	16,133	16,133	7,334	17,324	15,361	14,860
Irrecoverable debts written off		163	-	-	500	500	500	-	500	500	500
Operational costs		60,767	57,679	63,486	71,440	76,973	76,973	39,795	76,939	82,989	88,194
Losses on disposal of Assets		581	167	132	12	12	12	-	11	11	11
Other Losses		35	91	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>368,850</b>	<b>365,040</b>	<b>376,971</b>	<b>427,080</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>246,292</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	136	214	983	2,128	2,123	2,123	61	1,840	2,013	383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>46,282</b>	<b>36,432</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>29,447</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>46,282</b>	<b>36,432</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>29,447</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>46,282</b>	<b>36,432</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>29,447</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>46,282</b>	<b>36,432</b>	<b>35,616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>29,447</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

**Total Revenue** 461,415 437,904 448,203 427,080 466,432 466,432 305,187 478,865 501,868 523,116

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	20,250	8,363	8,363	-	4,080	1,485	1,340
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	80	38	66,305	6,030	6,030	2,003	55,150	61,100	5,450
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	33	33	-	30	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	578	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	150	-	-	-	200	1,000	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	109	617	86,705	14,427	14,427	2,003	59,467	63,585	6,790
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		6,343	562	1,031	16,547	4,957	4,957	3,308	30,817	18,568	10,670
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		568	3,280	530	9,975	9,160	9,160	1,608	12,877	5,852	7,604
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	71	-	5	6	6	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		16	6	-	200	200	200	-	525	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		45	7	83	-	246	246	26	1,349	-	2,000
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		465	1,354	814	8,774	918	918	778	2,794	724	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		136	214	54	1,978	1,173	1,173	61	1,640	1,013	383
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		7,573	5,493	2,517	37,478	16,661	16,661	5,781	50,002	26,157	20,657
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	3,7	7,573	5,602	3,133	124,183	31,087	31,087	7,783	109,469	89,742	27,447

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		880	2,936	1,847	14,904	6,516	6,516	2,940	13,305	2,824	4,100
Executive and council		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Finance and administration		880	2,936	1,843	14,904	6,516	6,516	2,940	13,075	2,824	4,100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6,343	633	1,031	36,802	13,326	13,326	3,308	34,897	20,053	12,010
Community and social services		144	233	193	11,850	56	56	-	6,205	2,340	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6,090	393	792	24,772	13,086	13,086	3,303	28,598	17,695	12,010
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		109	7	47	180	185	185	5	95	18	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		350	2,033	255	72,478	11,245	11,245	1,536	61,267	66,865	11,337
Planning and development		214	1,819	201	70,350	10,071	10,071	1,475	59,427	64,852	10,954
Road transport		136	214	54	2,128	1,173	1,173	61	1,840	2,013	383
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3,7	7,573	5,602	3,133	124,183	31,087	31,087	7,783	109,469	89,742	27,447
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		136	214	54	2,128	2,123	2,123	61	1,840	2,013	383
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	136	214	983	2,128	2,123	2,123	61	1,840	2,013	383
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	64,000	-	-	975	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		7,437	5,389	2,150	58,056	28,964	28,964	6,748	107,629	87,729	27,064
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	7,573	5,602	3,133	124,183	31,087	31,087	7,783	109,469	89,742	27,447

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)							
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26			
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>																									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2																								
<b>Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	20,250	8,363	8,363	-	4,080	1,485	1,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,080	1,485	1,340	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	7,750	-	-	-	2,950	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,950	250	-	-	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		-	-	-	12,500	8,363	8,363	-	1,130	1,235	1,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,130	1,235	1,340	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - ENGINEERING</b>		-	80	38	66,305	6,030	6,030	2,003	55,150	61,100	5,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,150	61,100	5,450	-	-
3.1 - MANAG. ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		-	-	-	1,025	1,000	1,000	-	5,150	5,100	5,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,150	5,100	5,450	-	-
3.3 - PROJECTS		-	-	-	64,000	4,000	4,000	975	50,000	56,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-	-	-
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	80	38	1,280	1,030	1,030	1,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG. RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM</b>		-	-	-	-	33	33	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	578	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	35	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY</b>		-	-	-	150	-	-	-	200	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,000	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	150	-	-	-	200	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,000	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		16	6	-	200	200	200	-	525	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		6	6	-	200	200	200	-	325	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		45	7	83	-	246	246	26	1,349	-	2,000
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		45	7	83	-	246	246	26	1,349	-	2,000
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		465	1,354	814	8,774	918	918	778	2,794	724	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		278	1,337	468	1,814	914	914	774	136	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	2,500	-	-	-	2,650	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		184	14	346	20	4	4	4	-	24	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	3	-	4,440	-	-	-	8	700	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		136	214	54	1,978	1,173	1,173	61	1,640	1,013	383
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		136	214	54	1,978	1,173	1,173	61	1,640	1,013	383
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		7,573	5,493	2,517	37,478	16,661	16,661	5,781	50,002	26,157	20,657
Total Capital Expenditure		7,573	5,602	3,133	124,183	31,087	31,087	7,783	109,469	89,742	27,447

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		716,993	766,154	790,329	780,667	781,424	781,424	28,658	557,058	505,888	513,485
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	6,806	9,162	29,197	8,535	28,469	28,469	(2,460)	25,334	24,266	24,178
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	638	193	232	193	163	163	(133)	30	30	30
Current portion of non-current receivables		2,003	2,480	2,722	910	2,722	2,722	-	2,722	2,722	2,722
Inventory	2	2,889	2,761	1,979	3,011	3,138	3,138	543	5,097	2,861	896
VAT		1,573	1,635	2,297	1,635	2,342	2,342	(196)	1,108	1,108	1,108
Other current assets		18,555	12,121	17,552	2,075	11,552	11,552	(16,034)	7,578	7,578	7,578
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>749,456</b>	<b>794,505</b>	<b>844,308</b>	<b>797,026</b>	<b>829,810</b>	<b>829,810</b>	<b>10,378</b>	<b>598,927</b>	<b>544,453</b>	<b>549,997</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000
Property, plant and equipment	3	158,445	154,721	147,967	271,021	169,643	169,643	1,782	252,166	332,501	350,542
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		738	659	567	4,390	405	405	(92)	5,243	5,082	4,920
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		5,430	8,075	5,213	-	5,213	5,213	-	5,213	5,213	5,213
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>164,613</b>	<b>163,455</b>	<b>153,746</b>	<b>275,411</b>	<b>175,261</b>	<b>175,261</b>	<b>1,690</b>	<b>412,622</b>	<b>492,796</b>	<b>510,674</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>914,070</b>	<b>957,960</b>	<b>998,054</b>	<b>1,072,437</b>	<b>1,005,071</b>	<b>1,005,071</b>	<b>12,069</b>	<b>1,011,549</b>	<b>1,037,248</b>	<b>1,060,671</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		(0)	(0)	(0)	15,346	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-
Consumer deposits		20	20	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	9,281	9,167	7,470	17,009	22,008	22,008	(5,520)	23,639	45,365	65,346
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	6,506	5,335	5,776	2,624	(8,376)	(8,376)	(20)	(1,187)	(3,018)	(3,153)
Provision		24,823	25,467	25,569	25,601	33,423	33,423	25,284	42,527	49,319	56,532
VAT		153	(50)	(113)	(50)	(113)	(113)	(117)	(113)	(113)	(113)
Other current liabilities		8,542	8,397	8,965	8,182	9,275	9,275	3,448	9,729	10,678	11,721
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>49,325</b>	<b>48,336</b>	<b>47,687</b>	<b>68,731</b>	<b>56,217</b>	<b>56,217</b>	<b>23,075</b>	<b>74,595</b>	<b>102,232</b>	<b>130,333</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	0	89,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	13,269	13,434	14,224	11,203	15,965	15,965	-	13,259	13,060	12,612
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		122,993	131,275	135,612	126,985	130,234	130,234	135,612	134,393	132,481	129,880
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>136,262</b>	<b>144,709</b>	<b>149,836</b>	<b>227,784</b>	<b>146,199</b>	<b>146,199</b>	<b>135,612</b>	<b>147,652</b>	<b>145,541</b>	<b>142,492</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>185,587</b>	<b>193,045</b>	<b>197,523</b>	<b>296,516</b>	<b>202,416</b>	<b>202,416</b>	<b>158,687</b>	<b>222,246</b>	<b>247,772</b>	<b>272,826</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>728,483</b>	<b>764,915</b>	<b>800,531</b>	<b>775,922</b>	<b>802,655</b>	<b>802,655</b>	<b>(146,618)</b>	<b>789,303</b>	<b>789,476</b>	<b>787,846</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	657,699	699,538	721,224	613,866	723,348	723,348	572	709,996	710,169	708,539
Reserves and funds	9	70,784	65,377	79,307	162,056	79,307	79,307	(1,487)	79,307	79,307	79,307
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>728,483</b>	<b>764,915</b>	<b>800,531</b>	<b>775,922</b>	<b>802,655</b>	<b>802,655</b>	<b>(915)</b>	<b>789,303</b>	<b>789,476</b>	<b>787,846</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Other revenue		106,624	104,736	86,558	180,747	194,549	194,549	33,817	195,410	195,777	156,110
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	239,157	245,614	253,284	258,116	259,268	259,268	101,578	267,270	274,012	290,080
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	2,128	2,123	2,123	-	1,840	2,013	383
Interest		58,957	44,276	34,764	49,000	62,000	62,000	29,998	67,000	64,000	65,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(317,648)	(327,769)	(328,275)	(456,022)	(471,927)	(470,617)	(7,505)	(488,822)	(497,231)	(485,124)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(2,790)	-	-	-	(7,596)	(7,596)	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(18,838)	(12,173)	(16,988)	(17,040)	(24,760)	(24,760)	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>68,252</b>	<b>54,683</b>	<b>29,344</b>	<b>14,139</b>	<b>21,253</b>	<b>22,563</b>	<b>157,889</b>	<b>35,103</b>	<b>38,571</b>	<b>34,044</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		41	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(7,591)	(5,523)	(5,214)	(124,183)	(30,137)	(30,137)	(4)	(109,469)	(89,742)	(26,447)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(7,550)</b>	<b>(5,523)</b>	<b>(5,168)</b>	<b>(124,183)</b>	<b>(30,137)</b>	<b>(30,137)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(109,469)</b>	<b>(89,742)</b>	<b>(26,447)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	109,800	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	(20)	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	(4,857)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104,943</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>60,702</b>	<b>49,161</b>	<b>24,175</b>	<b>(5,102)</b>	<b>(8,905)</b>	<b>(7,595)</b>	<b>157,865</b>	<b>(74,366)</b>	<b>(51,171)</b>	<b>7,597</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	656,290	716,993	766,154	785,769	790,329	790,329	-	631,424	557,058	505,888
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	716,993	766,154	790,329	780,667	781,424	782,734	157,865	557,058	505,888	513,485

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	716,993	766,154	790,329	780,667	781,424	782,734	157,865	557,058	505,888	513,485
Other current investments > 90 days		6,806	9,162	29,197	8,535	28,469	27,159	(131,667)	25,334	24,266	24,178
Non current assets - Investment property	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	150,000	150,000
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>723,799</b>	<b>775,316</b>	<b>819,526</b>	<b>789,202</b>	<b>809,893</b>	<b>809,893</b>	<b>26,198</b>	<b>732,393</b>	<b>680,154</b>	<b>687,663</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent con		6,506	5,335	5,776	2,624	251	251	-	250	250	250
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	6,945	6,783	5,302	15,380	18,127	18,127	(5,461)	19,817	41,765	62,579
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>13,450</b>	<b>12,118</b>	<b>11,078</b>	<b>18,004</b>	<b>18,378</b>	<b>18,378</b>	<b>(5,461)</b>	<b>170,067</b>	<b>42,015</b>	<b>62,829</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>710,348</b>	<b>763,198</b>	<b>808,448</b>	<b>771,198</b>	<b>791,515</b>	<b>791,515</b>	<b>31,659</b>	<b>562,326</b>	<b>638,139</b>	<b>624,834</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	7,320	4,136	2,788	114,740	23,115	23,115	96,253	76,618	20,072
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	64,000	4,000	4,000	50,000	56,000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	149	64,000	4,000	4,000	50,000	56,000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		105	435	771	12,405	2,722	2,722	10,930	7,579	7,275
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		105	435	771	12,405	2,722	2,722	10,930	7,579	7,275
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	2,500	-	-	4,000	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	2,500	-	-	4,000	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		414	1,329	600	2,060	1,312	1,312	1,960	910	900
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		567	1,784	119	883	888	888	703	131	73
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		811	522	965	4,047	1,754	1,754	5,498	1,398	1,524
<b>Transport Assets</b>		5,424	65	85	28,845	12,439	12,439	23,162	10,600	10,300
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	54	861	201	2,944	4,938	4,938	2,130	2,424	2,825
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	414	-	-	-	-	100	450	875
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	414	-	-	-	-	100	450	875
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	182	200	2,230	3,980	3,980	1,200	1,200	1,200
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		54	265	1	714	958	958	830	774	750
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	199	606	144	6,500	3,034	3,034	11,086	10,700	4,550
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		199	526	27	3,600	2,589	2,589	5,682	10,700	2,550
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		199	526	27	3,600	2,589	2,589	5,682	10,700	2,550
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	80	38	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	80	38	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	2,900	446	446	4,250	-	2,000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	11	-	-	-	155	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	7,573	5,602	3,133	124,183	31,087	31,087	109,469	89,742	27,447
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	64,000	4,000	4,000	50,000	56,000	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	149	64,000	4,000	4,000	50,000	56,000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	168	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		304	1,375	798	16,005	5,311	5,311	16,712	18,729	10,700
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		304	1,375	798	16,005	5,311	5,311	16,712	18,729	10,700
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	80	38	2,500	-	-	5,000	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	80	38	2,500	-	-	5,000	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		414	1,510	800	7,190	5,738	5,738	7,410	2,110	4,100
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		620	2,049	131	1,597	1,846	1,846	1,688	905	823
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		811	522	965	4,047	1,754	1,754	5,498	1,398	1,524
<b>Transport Assets</b>		5,424	65	85	28,845	12,439	12,439	23,162	10,600	10,300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		7,573	5,602	3,133	124,183	31,087	31,087	109,469	89,742	27,447
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	159,183	155,380	148,534	275,411	170,048	170,048	257,409	337,583	355,462
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		2,157	2,271	2,334	2,271	2,321	2,321	2,307	2,293	2,280
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		11	10	9	10	8	8	7	6	5
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		6	5	4	5	3	3	2	1	(1)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		(10)	(19)	(29)	(19)	(19)	(19)	(29)	(38)	(48)
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	64,200	4,000	4,000	50,000	106,000	106,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		383	357	331	357	304	304	277	250	223
<b>Infrastructure</b>		2,709	2,785	2,810	66,985	6,777	6,777	52,725	108,672	108,620
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,956	1,865	1,496	3,147	1,433	1,433	1,370	1,306	1,243
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		95,546	95,393	94,910	110,806	99,901	99,901	115,495	133,105	142,687
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		738	659	567	4,390	405	405	5,243	5,082	4,920
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		8,294	7,773	6,827	15,579	10,414	10,414	10,204	10,297	12,379
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		7,065	8,135	7,332	5,861	6,862	6,862	5,770	5,068	4,283
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		12,963	11,891	11,012	14,595	10,830	10,830	12,604	12,047	11,615
<b>Transport Assets</b>		29,913	26,880	23,581	54,050	33,427	33,427	53,998	62,006	69,715
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	159,183	155,380	148,534	275,411	170,048	170,048	257,409	337,583	355,462
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	8,477	9,238	9,801	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,557	9,557
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	4,293	6,459	6,056	7,106	10,122	10,122	10,622	11,128	11,893
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,274	1,444	792	1,500	2,200	2,200	1,800	1,800	1,800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1,274</b>	<b>1,444</b>	<b>792</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,800</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,121	3,563	3,839	3,782	4,850	4,850	6,698	7,114	7,749
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>2,121</b>	<b>3,563</b>	<b>3,839</b>	<b>3,782</b>	<b>4,850</b>	<b>4,850</b>	<b>6,698</b>	<b>7,114</b>	<b>7,749</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		21	39	30	110	110	110	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		660	560	688	750	1,200	1,200	900	970	1,050
Machinery and Equipment		48	73	126	100	200	200	150	150	180
Transport Assets		169	780	581	864	1,562	1,562	1,049	1,069	1,089
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>12,770</b>	<b>15,698</b>	<b>15,857</b>	<b>16,667</b>	<b>19,682</b>	<b>19,682</b>	<b>20,183</b>	<b>20,685</b>	<b>21,450</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		3.3%	26.2%	11.0%	7.6%	25.6%	25.6%	12.1%	14.6%	26.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		3.0%	15.9%	3.5%	98.8%	83.4%	83.4%	138.2%	137.3%	77.2%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		3.0%	5.0%	4.0%	6.0%	11.0%	11.0%	9.0%	7.0%	5.0%

**References**

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2019	-2020	-2021	-2022-O	-2022-A	-2022-F	-2023	-2024	-2025
		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Informal Settlements</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Water</b>	6										
Total Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	117,516	121,713	125,506	138,075	143,261	143,261	87,520	147,395	154,380	162,654

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
Pension and UIF Contributions		20,753	21,417	22,097	24,570	25,562	25,562	15,503	30,967	32,535	34,497
Medical Aid Contributions		12,045	12,493	12,701	14,731	15,939	15,939	8,688	17,611	18,372	19,480
Overtime		9,971	10,971	10,682	8,579	9,554	9,554	6,003	8,387	8,890	9,123
Performance Bonus		9,725	10,448	10,935	11,449	11,954	11,954	9,530	13,536	14,353	15,219
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,171	9,909	9,797	10,339	11,003	11,003	6,655	11,483	12,177	12,913
Cellphone Allowance		708	697	690	734	833	833	661	830	880	933
Housing Allowances		4,942	4,801	4,630	4,897	5,325	5,325	3,221	5,670	6,012	6,374
Other benefits and allowances		7,478	7,986	10,499	9,131	9,533	9,533	5,827	6,860	7,272	7,708
Payments in lieu of leave		4,263	2,607	909	4,676	4,879	4,879	833	4,810	5,100	5,407
Long service awards		2,809	2,616	2,515	4,413	4,184	4,184	1,074	4,207	4,322	4,443
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1,659	7,254	7,967	2,362	6,529	6,529	1	6,533	8,943	9,314
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		248	169	52	253	263	263	42	218	232	246
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	<b>202,286</b>	<b>213,079</b>	<b>218,979</b>	<b>234,208</b>	<b>248,819</b>	<b>248,819</b>	<b>145,558</b>	<b>258,507</b>	<b>273,466</b>	<b>288,311</b>
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>202,286</b>	<b>213,079</b>	<b>218,979</b>	<b>234,208</b>	<b>248,819</b>	<b>248,819</b>	<b>145,558</b>	<b>258,507</b>	<b>273,466</b>	<b>288,311</b>

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		8,348	9,110	9,671	9,416	9,399	9,399	6,002	9,399	9,395	9,395
Lease amortisation		129	128	130	145	162	162	92	162	162	162
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	1	<b>8,477</b>	<b>9,238</b>	<b>9,801</b>	<b>9,561</b>	<b>9,561</b>	<b>9,561</b>	<b>6,093</b>	<b>9,561</b>	<b>9,557</b>	<b>9,557</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		18,362	9,914	11,718	17,040	15,133	15,133	7,334	17,324	15,361	14,860
Non-cash transfers and grants		496	2,260	5,270	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>18,858</b>	<b>12,173</b>	<b>16,988</b>	<b>17,040</b>	<b>16,133</b>	<b>16,133</b>	<b>7,334</b>	<b>17,324</b>	<b>15,361</b>	<b>14,860</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		7,559	10,335	8,008	19,524	21,080	21,080	4,828	24,368	21,523	21,310
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		8,185	7,220	5,715	16,888	14,579	14,579	2,717	14,736	15,979	14,672
<i>Contractors</i>		21,044	14,152	19,502	21,838	32,206	32,206	15,542	32,857	32,687	37,885
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>36,787</b>	<b>31,707</b>	<b>33,225</b>	<b>58,249</b>	<b>67,865</b>	<b>67,865</b>	<b>23,087</b>	<b>71,962</b>	<b>70,188</b>	<b>73,867</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3,094	2,309	2,573	3,400	3,400	3,400	2,569	3,500	3,600	3,700
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>	3										
<i>Operating Leases</i>		271	339	298	300	300	300	174	300	300	300
<i>Operational Cost</i>		57,402	55,032	60,614	67,740	73,273	73,273	37,052	73,139	79,089	84,194
<i>Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	1	<b>60,767</b>	<b>57,679</b>	<b>63,486</b>	<b>71,440</b>	<b>76,973</b>	<b>76,973</b>	<b>39,795</b>	<b>76,939</b>	<b>82,989</b>	<b>88,194</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8	108	2,049	1,635	1,960	1,984	1,984	1,204	2,590	2,746	2,910
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		751	794	569	879	1,112	1,112	187	1,489	1,940	1,675
Contracted Services		2,607	2,917	3,591	3,756	6,516	6,516	3,177	6,330	6,229	7,093
Other Expenditure		826	700	260	510	510	510	270	213	214	215
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>4,293</b>	<b>6,459</b>	<b>6,056</b>	<b>7,106</b>	<b>10,122</b>	<b>10,122</b>	<b>4,838</b>	<b>10,622</b>	<b>11,128</b>	<b>11,893</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Other		28,235	28,215	21,452	19,455	28,450	28,450	15,344	26,660	25,402	24,186
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>28,235</b>	<b>28,215</b>	<b>21,452</b>	<b>19,455</b>	<b>28,450</b>	<b>28,450</b>	<b>15,344</b>	<b>26,660</b>	<b>25,402</b>	<b>24,186</b>

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity																	
Service charges - Water																	
Service charges - Waste Water Management																	
Service charges - Waste Management																	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		120		4			51	11,839	150								12,164
Agency services									127,073								127,073
Interest																	
Interest earned from Receivables																	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets								63,000									63,000
Dividends																	
Rent on Land				240													240
Rental from Fixed Assets																	
Licence and permits			653														653
Operational Revenue				1,172			50	675									1,897
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates																	
Surcharges and Taxes																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licences or permits																	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1,560		8,793	76		256,683	3,046									270,158
Interest																	
Fuel Levy																	
Service charges																	
Gains on disposal of Assets																	
Other Gains																	
Discontinued Operations																	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			2,333	10,209	76		256,784	78,560	127,223								475,184
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		8,520	86,902	12,413	6,958	12,329	27,463	27,346	72,297	4,288							258,507
Remuneration of councillors									9,729	2,792							12,521
Bulk purchases - electricity																	
Inventory consumed		253	5,560	994	293	41	150	1,900	17,418	50							26,656
Debt impairment																	
Depreciation and amortisation		68	3,692	2,973	25	85	150	1,768	732	69							9,561
Interest								1,209									1,209
Contracted services		5,478	27,084	15,686	1,869	1,351	2,134	10,842	7,518								71,952
Transfers and subsidies		4,777	2,800	3,430	2,817			2,500	1,000								17,324
Irrecoverable debts written off								500									500
Operational costs		2,677	4,337	10,524	1,794	2,081	1,850	22,603	30,415	658							76,939
Losses on disposal of Assets																	11
Other Losses																	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		21,772	130,375	46,020	13,756	15,898	31,738	78,388	129,381	7,856							475,184
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(21,772)	(128,042)	(35,811)	(13,680)	(15,898)	225,046	172	(2,158)	(7,856)							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)									1,840								1,840
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(21,772)	(128,042)	(35,811)	(13,680)	(15,898)	225,046	172	(316)	(7,856)							1,840
<b>Income Tax</b>																	
Income Tax																	
<b>References</b>																	
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure																	



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		6,965	9,344	29,479	8,868	28,795	28,795	(2,460)	25,613	24,545	24,457
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>6,965</b>	<b>9,344</b>	<b>29,479</b>	<b>8,868</b>	<b>28,795</b>	<b>28,795</b>	<b>(2,460)</b>	<b>25,613</b>	<b>24,545</b>	<b>24,457</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>(159)</b>	<b>(183)</b>	<b>(281)</b>	<b>(333)</b>	<b>(327)</b>	<b>(327)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(279)</b>	<b>(279)</b>	<b>(279)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(159)	(183)	(281)	(333)	(327)	(327)	-	(279)	(279)	(279)
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>6,806</b>	<b>9,162</b>	<b>29,197</b>	<b>8,535</b>	<b>28,469</b>	<b>28,469</b>	<b>(2,460)</b>	<b>25,334</b>	<b>24,266</b>	<b>24,178</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		638	659	232	193	163	163	(133)	30	30	30
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	(466)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>638</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>(133)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>638</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>(133)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>System Input Volume</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		1,990	2,473	2,382	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,640	1,431	-	-
Acquisitions	7	5,653	3,816	2,615	7,458	7,519	7,519	2,863	5,729	6,026	5,691
Issues	7	(5,166)	(3,890)	(3,362)	(7,458)	(7,531)	(7,531)	(2,505)	(5,597)	(5,908)	(5,580)
Adjustments	8	(4)	(16)	4	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>2,473</b>	<b>2,382</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>1,628</b>	<b>1,628</b>	<b>1,994</b>	<b>1,563</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	7	-	-	-	2,956	4,277	4,277	-	2,956	2,956	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(2,956)	(4,276)	(4,276)	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	1	1	-	2,956	2,956	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		469	343	306	266	266	266	266	169	-	-
Acquisitions		363	619	523	9,042	17,814	17,814	830	17,135	14,635	14,505
Issues	7	(489)	(656)	(563)	(9,042)	(16,643)	(16,643)	(641)	(16,799)	(14,848)	(13,720)
Adjustments	8	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		343	306	266	266	1,437	1,437	454	505	(213)	784
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	-	-
<b>Land</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		2,889	2,761	1,979	1,979	3,138	3,138	2,521	5,097	2,861	896
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		235,630	240,772	241,370	376,320	272,426	272,426	7,783	364,348	454,079	481,515
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(77,185)	(86,051)	(93,403)	(105,299)	(102,783)	(102,783)	(6,002)	(112,182)	(121,578)	(130,973)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	158,445	154,721	147,967	271,021	169,643	169,643	1,782	252,166	332,501	350,542
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	(0)	(0)	15,346	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		(0)	(0)	(0)	15,346	(0)	(0)	-	(0)	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		9,281	9,167	7,470	17,009	22,008	22,008	(5,520)	23,639	45,365	65,346
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent contract		6,506	5,335	5,776	2,624	251	251	-	250	250	250
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	(8,627)	(8,627)	-	(1,437)	(3,018)	(3,153)
VAT		153	(50)	(113)	(50)	(113)	(113)	-	(113)	(113)	(113)
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	15,940	14,452	13,133	19,583	13,519	13,519	(5,520)	22,339	42,484	62,330
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		-	-	-	89,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities	4	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		-	-	0	89,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other non-current liabilities - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		122,993	131,275	135,612	126,985	130,234	130,234	-	134,393	132,481	129,880
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13,269	13,434	14,224	11,203	15,965	15,965	-	13,259	13,060	12,612
<b>Total Other non-current liabilities - non-current</b>		136,262	144,709	149,836	138,188	146,199	146,199	-	147,652	145,541	142,492
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit)</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		608,723	658,057	689,733	710,465	721,224	721,224	-	708,156	708,156	708,156
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		608,723	658,057	689,733	710,465	721,224	721,224	-	708,156	708,156	708,156
Surplus/(Deficit)		34,494	26,494	19,562	-	2,123	2,123	-	1,840	2,013	383
Transfers to/from Reserves		7,573	5,602	2,204	(96,598)	-	-	1,487	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
Other adjustments		6,909	9,385	9,725	-	-	-	(915)	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	657,699	699,538	721,224	613,866	723,348	723,348	572	709,996	710,169	708,539
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		70,784	65,377	79,307	162,056	79,307	79,307	(1,487)	79,307	79,307	79,307
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	70,784	65,377	79,307	162,056	79,307	79,307	(1,487)	79,307	79,307	79,307
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	728,483	764,915	800,531	775,922	802,655	802,655	(915)	789,303	789,476	787,846

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Strategic Objective 1				2,794	3,008	3,316	2,398	2,928	2,928	2,409	2,471	2,520	
Strategic Objective 2				111,607	110,180	110,202	117,290	138,319	138,319	139,272	148,782	154,012	
Strategic Objective 3				300,731	288,284	299,069	307,391	323,062	323,062	335,344	348,602	366,201	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	415,133	401,472	412,587	427,080	464,309	464,309	477,025	499,855	522,733

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Strategic Objective 1				136,292	125,465	134,116	148,276	159,764	159,764	165,904	169,653	178,237	
Strategic Objective 2				134,065	134,804	129,826	157,359	173,271	173,271	175,401	188,022	196,999	
Strategic Objective 3				98,494	104,772	113,029	121,444	129,150	129,150	133,880	140,167	147,115	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	368,850	365,040	376,971	427,080	462,186	462,186	475,184	497,842	522,350

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Strategic Objective 1		A		6,343	633	1,031	36,802	13,326	13,326	34,897	20,053	12,010
Strategic Objective 2		B		704	3,573	623	78,408	16,363	16,363	69,867	68,965	13,437
Strategic Objective 3		C		526	1,396	1,479	8,974	1,398	1,398	4,705	724	2,000
Allocations to other priorities			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>7,573</b>	<b>5,602</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>124,183</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>109,469</b>	<b>89,742</b>	<b>27,447</b>

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Strategic Objective 1</b>										
<b>MHS</b>										
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced				44	40		45		
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances				36	70		70		
<b>LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING</b>										
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared				100	90		100		
EPWP Invasive Alien Management Programme	Number of hectares cleared				2450	2300		2600		
<b>LED</b>										
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported				32	29		21		
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector				25	23		17		
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented				2	2		2		
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported				7	7		7		
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports				2	2		2		
<b>TOURISM</b>										
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities				1	1		1		
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions				9	10		9		
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals				15	15		13		
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's participating				15	15		13		
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events				30	30		22		
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented				4	4		1		
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy				3	3		3		
<b>SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT</b>										
HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented				5	5		5		
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented				1	1		2		
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented				4	4		4		
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities				5	5		5		
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations				30	30		47		
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children Provision of sanitary towels				7	7		7		
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes				18	22		18		
Youth	Number of youth development programmes				4	4		4		
Women	Number of awareness programmes				4	4		5		
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported				34	35		33		
<b>Strategic Objective 2</b>										
<b>PROJECTS AND HOUSING</b>										

Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared				640	640		640		
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	Number of Schools assisted				3	2		2		
Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed				220	150		220		
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment				6	8		6		
<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION</b>										
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed				1	1		1		
Sidewalks and Embayments	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or upgraded				22	2		2		
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>#REF!</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>#REF!</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	2.5%	2.6%	3.4%	2.1%	2.1%	2.5%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.0%	2.3%	2.4%	3.4%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	55.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	15.2	16.4	17.7	11.6	14.8	14.8	0.4	8.0	5.3	4.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	15.2	16.4	17.7	11.6	14.8	14.8	0.4	8.0	5.3	4.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	14.7	16.0	17.2	11.5	14.4	14.4	1.1	7.8	5.2	4.1
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.3%	36.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	1.3%	1.4%	1.2%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%	0.1%	1.7%	1.1%	0.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.3%	1.2%	0.9%	2.2%	2.8%	2.8%	-3.5%	4.2%	9.0%	12.7%

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Water Volumes :System input	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.7%	53.1%	53.2%	55.1%	53.8%	53.8%	52.8%	54.4%	54.9%	55.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.8%	56.3%	56.3%	58.4%	56.8%	56.8%		57.0%	57.6%	57.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.0%	1.6%	1.5%	1.7%	2.2%	2.2%		2.2%	2.2%	2.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.1%	2.3%	2.4%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.2%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	9.4	11.5	7.6	6.9	6.9	6.9	4.1	7.4	7.7	8.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	4.7%	4.7%	4.2%	3.4%	4.2%	4.2%	0.5%	5.6%	3.6%	2.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	26.0	28.0	28.5	24.8	22.6	22.7	8.5	15.6	13.7	13.3

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Interest rate - investment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

		-2019	-2020	-2021	-2022-O	-2022-A	-2022-F	-2023	-2024	-2025	
Total municipal services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Electricity	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance  $\leq$  200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance  $>$  200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC2 Cape Winelands DM Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	716,993	766,154	790,329	780,667	781,424	782,734	157,865	557,058	505,888	513,485
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	710,348	763,198	808,448	771,198	791,515	791,515	31,659	562,326	638,139	624,834
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	26.0	28.0	28.5	24.8	22.6	22.7	8.5	15.6	13.7	13.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	88.5%	89.2%	73.4%	147.6%	134.6%	134.6%	44.4%	138.9%	130.8%	100.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	334.4%	318.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.2%	98.6%	166.4%	100.0%	96.9%	96.9%	0.1%	100.0%	100.0%	96.4%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(1.7%)	(9.2%)	(16.6%)	46.4%	0.0%	(93.2%)	30.3%	(28.5%)	(35.0%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.7%	15.4%	6.4%	2.4%	15.9%	15.9%	0.0%	1.9%	2.7%	10.3%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
#REF!	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Service charges - other												
Interest			107,750	106,247	106,980	109,172	129,831	129,831	69,519	127,073	133,650	140,333
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			7,437	5,389	2,150	122,056	28,964	28,964	7,723	107,629	87,729	27,064
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		106,624	104,736	86,558	180,747	194,549	194,549	33,817	195,410	203,373	163,706
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		120,527	117,414	117,927	122,442	144,591	144,591	76,156	140,676	155,462	162,767
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A		2,309	20,224	(18,690)	17,730	-	(34,442)	36,013	(1,230)	(250)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		239,628	246,080	254,652	260,244	262,639	262,639	182,431	271,998	279,043	293,616
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		7,573	5,602	3,133	124,183	31,087	31,087	7,783	109,469	89,742	27,447
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		54	861	201	2,944	4,938	4,938		2,130	2,424	2,825
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										265,022	274,393	290,504
DoRA capital grants total MFY										-	-	-
Provincial operating grants										5,136	2,637	2,729
Provincial capital grants										1,840	2,013	383
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										271,998	279,043	293,616
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										258,729	270,375	286,213
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										2,405	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,000	1,000	1,138
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										2,888	3,018	3,153
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										265,022	274,393	290,504



Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>DoRA Capital</b>													
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]											-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement											-	-	-
Community Library											-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]											-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant											-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant											-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal											-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)											-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity											-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Aquaponic Project											-	-	-
Restitution Settlement											-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]											-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding											-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant											-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant											-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant											-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant											-	-	-
											-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			11,780	2,309	20,224	(18,690)	17,730	-	(34,442)	36,013	(1,230)	(250)
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>												
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *</b>		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%			

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>																								
<b>Valuation:</b>																								
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																								
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>																							
<b>Valuation:</b>																							
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>																							
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Water tariffs</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		693,000	746,000	766,000	771,000	776,500	776,500	769,500	762,500	755,500
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>693,000</b>	<b>746,000</b>	<b>766,000</b>	<b>771,000</b>	<b>776,500</b>	<b>776,500</b>	<b>769,500</b>	<b>762,500</b>	<b>755,500</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>693,000</b>	<b>746,000</b>	<b>766,000</b>	<b>771,000</b>	<b>776,500</b>	<b>776,500</b>	<b>769,500</b>	<b>762,500</b>	<b>755,500</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
-														
NEDCOR		311	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.35		N/A	2023/07/21	17,000	78	(17,078)		-
STANDARD BANK		311	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.35		N/A	2023/07/21	17,000	78	(17,078)		-
ABSA		314	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.50		N/A	2023/08/03	10,000	77	(10,077)		-
INVESTEC		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.13		N/A	2023/08/03	15,000	110	(15,110)		-
INVESTEC		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.35		N/A	2023/08/22	10,000	119	(10,119)		-
NEDCOR		333	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.82		N/A	2023/08/22	15,000	188	(15,188)		-
STANDARD BANK		319	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.78		N/A	2023/08/22	15,000	188	(15,188)		-
ABSA		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.66		N/A	2023/09/06	17,000	270	(17,270)		-
ABSA		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.61		N/A	2023/09/06	10,000	158	(10,158)		-
FNB		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.20		N/A	2023/09/06	10,000	151	(10,151)		-
FNB		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.42		N/A	2023/09/20	17,000	318	(17,318)		-
NEDCOR		314	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.80		N/A	2023/09/20	15,000	293	(15,293)		-
NEDCOR		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.65		N/A	2023/09/20	8,000	154	(8,154)		-
STANDARD BANK		314	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.85		N/A	2023/09/20	15,000	295	(15,295)		-
ABSA		305	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.92		N/A	2023/10/09	17,000	415	(17,415)		-
INVESTEC		319	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.18		N/A	2023/10/09	10,000	224	(10,224)		-
INVESTEC		305	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.55		N/A	2023/10/09	17,000	398	(17,398)		-
NEDCOR		319	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	9.03		N/A	2023/10/23	17,000	479	(17,479)		-
STANDARD BANK		319	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	9.14		N/A	2023/10/23	17,000	485	(17,485)		-
STANDARD BANK		308	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	9.05		N/A	2023/10/23	11,000	311	(11,311)		-
FNB		293	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.43		N/A	2023/11/07	10,000	298	(10,298)		-
FNB		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.42		N/A	2023/11/07	10,000	298	(10,298)		-
ABSA		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.81		N/A	2023/11/21	15,000	518	(15,518)		-
NEDCOR		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	9.05		N/A	2023/11/21	15,000	532	(15,532)		-
NEDCOR		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	9.02		N/A	2023/11/21	17,000	601	(17,601)		-
ABSA		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.88		N/A	2023/12/13	15,000	602	(15,602)		-
INVESTEC		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.45		N/A	2023/12/13	15,000	573	(15,573)		-
STANDARD BANK		342	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	9.10		N/A	2024/01/17	15,000	748	(15,748)		-
NEDCOR		347	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	9.20		N/A	2024/01/22	16,000	827	(16,827)		-
ABSA		1827	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	12.00		N/A	2028/03/17	35,000	4,212			39,212
NEDBANK		1827	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	11.90		N/A	2028/03/17	35,000	4,176			39,176
ABSA		1827	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	12.00		N/A	2028/03/22	10,000	1,203			11,203
ABSA		1826	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	12.37		N/A	2028/02/28	35,000	4,341			39,341
ABSA		1827	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	12.15		N/A	2028/03/08	38,000	4,630			42,630
INVESTEC		293	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.00		N/A	2024/01/22	10,000	562	(10,562)		-
NEDBANK		293	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.12		N/A	2024/01/22	10,000	571	(10,571)		-
STANDARD BANK		308	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.20		N/A	2024/02/06	13,000	790	(13,790)		-
STANDARD BANK		306	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.20		N/A	2024/02/21	13,000	785	(13,785)		-
NEDCOR		289	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.20		N/A	2024/02/21	13,000	741	(13,741)		-
INVESTEC		275	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.20		N/A	2024/02/21	10,000	542	(10,542)		-
STANDARD BANK		302	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.48		N/A	2024/03/19	19,000	1,176	(20,176)		-
FNB		273	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.75		N/A	2024/03/05	10,000	580	(10,580)		-
NEDCOR		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.75		N/A	2024/04/04	10,000	612	(10,612)		-
FNB		292	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.75		N/A	2024/04/23	20,000	1,431	(21,431)		-
INVESTEC		292	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.75		N/A	2024/04/23	20,000	1,367	(21,367)		-
NEDBANK		306	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	7.75		N/A	2024/05/07	20,000	1,363	(21,363)		-
STANDARD BANK		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/05/21		1,403	(21,403)	20,000	-
NEDCOR		305	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/05/21		668	(10,668)	10,000	-
ABSA		292	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/05/21		640	(10,640)	10,000	-
INVESTEC		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/06/05		673	(10,673)	10,000	-
STANDARD BANK		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/06/05		947	(15,947)	15,000	-
ABSA		289	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/06/21		1,077	(18,077)	17,000	-
FNB		289	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/06/21		633	(10,633)	10,000	-
NEDCOR		275	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/06/21		904	(15,904)	15,000	-
ABSA		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/07/22		991		17,000	17,991
NEDCOR		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/08/06		939		17,000	17,939
FNB		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/08/21		727		14,000	14,727
NEDCOR		274	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/08/21		489		10,000	10,489
ABSA		258	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/08/21		454		10,000	10,454
FNB		273	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/09/05		817		18,000	18,817

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
INVESTEC		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/09/20		817		18,000	18,817
NEDBANK		273	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/09/05		817		18,000	18,817
STANDARD BANK		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/09/20		817		18,000	18,817
STANDARD BANK		265	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/10/08		546		15,000	15,546
NEDCOR		274	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/10/22		565		16,000	16,565
INVESTEC		274	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/10/22		353		10,000	10,353
STANDARD BANK		274	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/10/22		353		10,000	10,353
STANDARD BANK		273	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/11/05		416		13,000	13,416
STANDARD BANK		273	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/11/20		373		13,000	13,373
FNB		273	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/11/05		608		19,000	19,608
NEDCOR		273	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/11/20		373		13,000	13,373
INVESTEC		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/12/05		287		10,000	10,287
NEDCOR		260	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/11/20		491		19,000	19,491
NEDCOR		275	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2024/12/05		517		10,000	10,517
STANDARD BANK		296	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/01/09		433		19,000	19,433
FNB		322	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/01/21		259		10,000	10,259
ABSA		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/01/09		379		16,000	16,379
FNB		312	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/01/21		379		16,000	16,379
INVESTEC		312	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/01/21		379		16,000	16,379
NEDBANK		328	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/02/06		379		16,000	16,379
STANDARD BANK		343	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/02/21		379		16,000	16,379
INVESTEC		324	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/02/06		365		16,000	16,365
NEDCOR		323	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/02/21		193		10,000	10,193
ABSA		323	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/02/21		386		10,000	10,386
ABSA		336	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/03/06		289		15,000	15,289
FNB		331	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/03/20		302		10,000	10,302
INVESTEC		317	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/03/06		302		10,000	10,302
NEDBANK		317	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/03/20		241		10,000	10,241
STANDARD BANK		317	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/03/20		181		10,750	10,931
STANDARD BANK		323	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/04/09		180		10,000	10,180
NEDCOR		336	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/04/22		90		10,000	10,090
ABSA		336	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/04/22		90		10,000	10,090
INVESTEC		321	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/04/22		57		10,000	10,057
STANDARD BANK		336	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/05/07		85		15,000	15,085
ABSA		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/05/21		37		17,000	17,037
FNB		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/05/07		22		10,000	10,022
NEDCOR		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	8.00		N/A	2025/05/21		33		10,000	10,033
-														
Municipality sub-total										729,000,000.00		-710,250,057.76	687,750,057.53	769,500,000.00
Entities														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									729,000,000.00		-710,250,057.76	687,750,057.53	769,500,000.00

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	0	89,597	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	0	89,597	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	0	89,597	-	-	-	-	-



Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		234,905	241,596	250,369	256,541	256,641	256,641	265,022	274,393	290,504
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		232,056	238,885	245,208	251,295	251,295	251,295	258,729	270,375	286,213
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	1,413	1,369	1,469	1,469	2,405	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,138
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,849	2,711	2,748	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,888	3,018	3,153
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1,897</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>5,569</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>3,823</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,136</b>	<b>2,637</b>	<b>2,729</b>
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers		103	75	76	75	151	-	76	76	76
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		397	295	2,323	1,500	1,854	-	1,560	1,622	1,671
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		875	822	900	-	672	-	-	939	982
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		-	-	2,000	-	1,000	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		142	-	70	-	46	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	52	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>236,802</b>	<b>242,788</b>	<b>255,938</b>	<b>258,116</b>	<b>260,516</b>	<b>256,641</b>	<b>270,158</b>	<b>277,030</b>	<b>293,233</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1,182</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>2,128</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Agency		1,182	214	54	2,128	1,173	-	1,840	2,013	383
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	950	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1,182	214	54	2,128	2,123	-	1,840	2,013	383
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		237,984	243,002	255,992	260,244	262,639	256,641	271,998	279,043	293,616

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		234,756	241,388	247,366	256,541	256,641	256,641	265,022	274,393	290,504
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		232,056	238,885	245,208	251,295	251,295	251,295	258,729	270,375	286,213
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,581	1,503	1,313	1,369	1,469	1,469	2,405	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	845	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,138
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	2,877	2,877	2,877	2,888	3,018	3,153
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>3,480</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>5,410</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>3,823</b>	<b>3,823</b>	<b>5,136</b>	<b>2,637</b>	<b>2,729</b>
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers		45	9	41	75	151	151	76	76	76
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		1,771	2,135	2,264	1,500	1,854	1,854	1,560	1,622	1,671
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		812	953	1,050	-	672	672	-	939	982
WESTERN CAPE MUNICIPAL INTERVENTIONS GRANT		-	-	-	-	100	100	-	-	-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		72	128	56	-	46	46	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING G		400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		<b>1,255</b>	<b>1,254</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>112</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1,255	1,237	883	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	17	10	-	52	52	100	106	112
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		239,491	245,867	253,669	258,116	260,516	260,516	270,258	277,136	293,345
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		136	214	54	2,128	2,123	2,123	1,840	2,013	383
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Agency		136	214	54	2,128	1,173	1,173	1,840	2,013	383
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	950	950	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	929	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	929	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		136	214	983	2,128	2,123	2,123	1,840	2,013	383
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		239,628	246,080	254,652	260,244	262,639	262,639	272,098	279,149	293,728

**References**

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(296)	(2,849)	(2,711)	(2,711)	(3,003)	(3,003)	(1,200)	-	-
Current year receipts		(5,430)	(5,214)	(5,161)	(5,246)	(5,246)	(5,246)	(3,405)	(1,000)	(1,138)
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>2,877</b>	<b>5,352</b>	<b>4,869</b>	<b>7,957</b>	<b>8,249</b>	<b>8,249</b>	<b>4,605</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,138</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2,849)	(2,711)	(3,003)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(3,573)	(1,503)	(1,318)	(1,318)	(1,476)	(1,476)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(4,107)	(4,059)	(6,067)	(1,575)	(2,675)	(2,675)	(5,136)	(2,637)	(2,729)
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>5,798</b>	<b>4,244</b>	<b>5,909</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>4,151</b>	<b>4,151</b>	<b>5,136</b>	<b>2,637</b>	<b>2,729</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1,883)	(1,318)	(1,476)	(1,318)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(728)	(728)	(261)	(261)	(251)	(251)	(251)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(728)	(261)	(251)	(261)	(251)	(251)	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>8,675</b>	<b>10,063</b>	<b>10,788</b>	<b>9,532</b>	<b>12,400</b>	<b>12,400</b>	<b>9,992</b>	<b>3,637</b>	<b>3,867</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(5,460)</b>	<b>(4,290)</b>	<b>(4,730)</b>	<b>(1,578)</b>	<b>(251)</b>	<b>(251)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(1,046)	(1,046)	(1,046)	(1,046)	(1,046)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(1,182)	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,996</b>	<b>1,996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1,046)	(1,046)	(1,046)	(1,046)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,996</b>	<b>1,996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(1,046)</b>	<b>(1,046)</b>	<b>(1,046)</b>	<b>(1,046)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>8,811</b>	<b>10,063</b>	<b>10,788</b>	<b>9,532</b>	<b>14,396</b>	<b>14,396</b>	<b>9,992</b>	<b>3,637</b>	<b>3,867</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>(6,506)</b>	<b>(5,336)</b>	<b>(5,776)</b>	<b>(2,624)</b>	<b>(251)</b>	<b>(251)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References  
 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance  
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met  
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	14,245	5,520	6,425	7,642	6,911	6,911	3,491	7,286	5,572	5,621
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		<b>14,245</b>	<b>5,520</b>	<b>6,425</b>	<b>7,642</b>	<b>6,911</b>	<b>6,911</b>	<b>3,491</b>	<b>7,286</b>	<b>5,572</b>	<b>5,621</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	50	80	80	80	230	180	180
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>180</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Operational		2,308	2,670	3,250	4,207	3,860	3,860	2,778	4,477	3,918	3,918
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		<b>2,308</b>	<b>2,670</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>4,207</b>	<b>3,860</b>	<b>3,860</b>	<b>2,778</b>	<b>4,477</b>	<b>3,918</b>	<b>3,918</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational		1,001	645	1,034	5,141	4,282	4,282	985	5,331	5,691	5,141
Capital		808	1,078	1,010	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>1,810</b>	<b>1,723</b>	<b>2,043</b>	<b>5,141</b>	<b>4,282</b>	<b>4,282</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>5,331</b>	<b>5,691</b>	<b>5,141</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	<b>18,362</b>	<b>9,914</b>	<b>11,718</b>	<b>17,040</b>	<b>15,133</b>	<b>15,133</b>	<b>7,334</b>	<b>17,324</b>	<b>15,361</b>	<b>14,860</b>

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	62	119	4,200	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		<b>62</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational	5	434	2,141	1,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>434</b>	<b>2,141</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		<b>496</b>	<b>2,260</b>	<b>5,270</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	<b>18,858</b>	<b>12,173</b>	<b>16,988</b>	<b>17,040</b>	<b>16,133</b>	<b>16,133</b>	<b>7,334</b>	<b>17,324</b>	<b>15,361</b>	<b>14,860</b>

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,800	8,814	9,301	9,481	9,479	9,479	9,150	9,699	10,281
Pension and UIF Contributions		373	392	353	428	490	490	449	476	504
Medical Aid Contributions		114	127	178	141	162	162	240	254	269
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,147	2,147	1,833	2,512	2,501	2,501	1,517	1,608	1,704
Cellphone Allowance		755	755	696	812	799	799	741	786	833
Housing Allowances		422	422	384	450	442	442	424	449	476
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>12,610</b>	<b>12,657</b>	<b>12,745</b>	<b>13,825</b>	<b>13,873</b>	<b>13,873</b>	<b>12,521</b>	<b>13,272</b>	<b>14,069</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>0.4%</b>	<b>0.7%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>0.3%</b>	-	<b>(9.7%)</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,663	4,518	4,690	4,953	4,989	4,989	5,024	5,325	5,645
Pension and UIF Contributions		385	428	465	480	481	481	487	517	548
Medical Aid Contributions		161	181	200	190	220	220	193	205	217
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		247	630	1,150	670	672	672	999	1,059	1,122
Motor Vehicle Allowance		853	1,050	1,050	1,088	1,071	1,071	1,104	1,170	1,240
Cellphone Allowance	3	88	96	96	100	97	97	102	108	114
Housing Allowances	3	439	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	164	164	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	(6,516)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,000)	(12,000)
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>6,837</b>	<b>7,012</b>	<b>1,135</b>	<b>(5,017)</b>	<b>(4,806)</b>	<b>(4,806)</b>	<b>(4,591)</b>	<b>(3,617)</b>	<b>(3,113)</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>2.6%</b>	<b>(83.8%)</b>	<b>(541.9%)</b>	<b>(4.2%)</b>	-	<b>(4.5%)</b>	<b>(21.2%)</b>	<b>(13.9%)</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		113,100	117,364	120,868	133,375	138,535	138,535	142,589	149,287	157,255
Pension and UIF Contributions		20,369	20,989	21,632	24,089	25,082	25,082	27,317	28,665	30,394
Medical Aid Contributions		11,883	12,311	12,501	14,541	15,719	15,719	17,418	18,168	19,263
Overtime		9,971	10,971	10,682	8,579	9,554	9,554	8,387	8,890	9,123
Performance Bonus		9,478	9,818	9,785	10,778	11,282	11,282	12,537	13,294	14,097
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9,317	8,859	8,747	9,250	9,932	9,932	10,379	11,006	11,672
Cellphone Allowance	3	620	601	594	634	736	736	728	772	819
Housing Allowances	3	4,502	4,693	4,630	4,897	5,325	5,325	5,670	6,012	6,374
Other benefits and allowances	3	7,478	7,986	10,499	9,131	9,533	9,533	10,022	10,625	11,264
Payments in lieu of leave		4,263	2,607	909	4,676	4,714	4,714	4,810	5,100	5,407
Long service awards		2,809	2,616	2,515	4,413	4,184	4,184	4,207	4,322	4,443
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,659	7,254	14,483	14,862	19,029	19,029	19,033	20,943	21,314
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>195,450</b>	<b>206,067</b>	<b>217,844</b>	<b>239,225</b>	<b>253,625</b>	<b>253,625</b>	<b>263,098</b>	<b>277,083</b>	<b>291,425</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.4%</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	-	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>5.2%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>214,896</b>	<b>225,737</b>	<b>231,723</b>	<b>248,033</b>	<b>262,691</b>	<b>262,691</b>	<b>271,028</b>	<b>286,739</b>	<b>302,380</b>
			<b>5.0%</b>	<b>2.7%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	-	<b>3.2%</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>214,896</b>	<b>225,737</b>	<b>231,723</b>	<b>248,033</b>	<b>262,691</b>	<b>262,691</b>	<b>271,028</b>	<b>286,739</b>	<b>302,380</b>
% increase	4		5.0%	2.7%	7.0%	5.9%	-	3.2%	5.8%	5.5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>5,7</b>	<b>202,286</b>	<b>213,079</b>	<b>218,979</b>	<b>234,208</b>	<b>248,819</b>	<b>248,819</b>	<b>258,507</b>	<b>273,466</b>	<b>288,311</b>

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	741,061	55,580	161,096	–	–	957,737
Chief Whip		1	402,800	29,393	127,200	–	–	559,393
Executive Mayor		1	400,044	121,879	677,480	–	–	1,199,403
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	468,160	33,379	132,988	–	–	634,527
Executive Committee		–	3,632,200	84,630	615,744	–	–	4,332,574
Total for all other councillors		–	3,506,080	363,580	967,780	–	–	4,837,440
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	4	<b>9,150,345</b>	<b>688,441</b>	<b>2,682,288</b>			<b>12,521,074</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,346,228	83,562	398,030	264,420	–	2,092,240
Chief Finance Officer		1	1,202,697	288,458	279,840	256,020	–	2,027,015
		1	1,313,223	248,582	184,440	256,020	–	2,002,265
		1	1,161,866	59,922	343,440	222,215	–	1,787,443
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	4	<b>5,024,014</b>	<b>680,524</b>	<b>1,205,750</b>	<b>998,675</b>		<b>7,908,963</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	8	<b>14,174,359</b>	<b>1,368,965</b>	<b>3,888,038</b>	<b>998,675</b>		<b>20,430,037</b>

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			41	-	41	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers		3	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Professionals		7	22	20	1	21	19	1	19	19	-
Finance			12	9	-	13	9	-	13	11	-
Spatial/town planning			7	5	-	7	5	-	7	6	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			5	4	-	6	4	-	6	5	-
Technicians			103	90	-	103	91	-	101	91	-
Finance			1	1	-	1	1	-	2	1	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			4	4	-	4	4	-	4	3	-
Roads			14	8	-	14	8	-	14	10	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			84	77	-	84	78	-	81	77	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			71	62	-	71	62	-	71	63	-
Service and sales workers			58	42	-	58	42	-	58	43	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			24	18	-	24	18	-	24	19	-
Plant and Machine Operators			50	40	-	50	40	-	50	36	-
Elementary Occupations			149	115	-	149	115	-	149	117	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		9	<b>534</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>% increase</b>									(0.7%)	0.8%	(2.3%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		0	1,812	987	987	987	2	1,803	987	987	987	987	1,637	12,164	12,777	13,399
Agency services		17,526	-	8,787	-	17,804	7,381	-	10,620	10,000	18,500	18,000	18,454	127,073	133,650	140,333
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		30	581	1,112	1,386	2,003	928	3,440	2,347	3,500	4,500	3,200	39,973	63,000	64,000	65,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1	5	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	228	240	240	240
Licence and permits		25	82	71	67	34	46	60	55	46	67	35	65	653	653	653
Operational Revenue		6	192	6	192	35	374	40	230	73	203	103	443	1,897	1,897	1,897
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		98,005	337	197	213	244	83,015	111	182	79,148	222	3,939	4,546	270,158	277,030	293,233
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>115,592</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>11,165</b>	<b>2,847</b>	<b>21,106</b>	<b>91,749</b>	<b>5,454</b>	<b>14,421</b>	<b>93,754</b>	<b>24,479</b>	<b>26,264</b>	<b>65,347</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		18,857	19,089	19,042	19,062	28,816	18,849	19,171	19,213	19,168	19,279	19,801	38,159	258,507	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors		1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,050	12,521	13,272	14,069
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment		776	847	1,737	879	1,536	1,464	2,908	3,274	2,244	2,701	1,368	6,926	26,660	25,402	24,186
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	4,418	877	878	877	878	698	934	9,561	9,557	9,557
Interest		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,200	7,096	8,796
Contracted services		899	1,624	1,717	2,398	3,802	5,365	7,798	11,766	8,316	8,307	4,966	15,005	71,962	70,188	73,867
Transfers and subsidies		-	402	259	1,175	1,961	1,002	150	3,211	820	617	1,994	5,733	17,324	15,361	14,860
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500
Operational costs		3,196	6,306	6,719	5,178	4,778	4,192	4,452	6,544	5,942	7,689	8,956	12,988	76,939	82,989	88,194
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	11
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>24,869</b>	<b>29,409</b>	<b>30,615</b>	<b>29,834</b>	<b>42,033</b>	<b>36,431</b>	<b>36,501</b>	<b>46,031</b>	<b>38,512</b>	<b>40,616</b>	<b>38,928</b>	<b>81,407</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		90,723	(26,402)	(19,450)	(26,987)	(20,927)	55,318	(31,046)	(31,611)	55,242	(16,136)	(12,664)	(16,060)	-	(0)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	1,840	2,013	383
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	1,840	2,013	383
<b>Income Tax</b>		90,723	(26,402)	(19,450)	(26,987)	(20,927)	55,318	(31,046)	(31,611)	55,242	(16,136)	(12,664)	(12,380)	3,680	4,026	766
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	1,840	2,013	383
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	90,723	(26,402)	(19,450)	(26,987)	(20,927)	55,318	(31,046)	(31,611)	55,242	(16,136)	(12,664)	(14,220)	1,840	2,013	383

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		25	82	101	67	34	134	60	55	1,246	67	277	185	2,333	2,395	2,444
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		0	424	122	331	193	189	-	318	101	359	3,601	4,571	10,209	12,969	13,147
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	20	-	-	10	-	-	-	46	-	76	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		98,011	115	57	56	57	82,933	101	54	74,805	54	54	488	256,784	268,255	284,377
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	2,384	2,099	2,372	3,018	1,110	5,283	3,374	7,603	5,500	4,287	41,501	78,560	80,348	81,824
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		17,526	0	8,787	-	17,804	7,383	-	10,620	10,000	18,500	18,000	20,442	129,063	135,813	140,866
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>115,592</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>11,165</b>	<b>2,847</b>	<b>21,106</b>	<b>91,749</b>	<b>5,454</b>	<b>14,421</b>	<b>93,754</b>	<b>24,479</b>	<b>26,264</b>	<b>67,187</b>	<b>477,025</b>	<b>499,855</b>	<b>522,733</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		678	779	1,008	1,359	2,102	2,383	690	1,684	3,123	3,392	2,674	1,899	21,772	21,299	21,949
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		6,954	7,183	7,743	7,669	13,134	12,781	14,326	18,090	11,547	8,443	9,719	12,788	130,375	133,463	141,740
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		1,554	1,850	3,562	2,159	2,149	3,087	1,661	3,342	3,716	4,248	2,225	16,468	46,020	51,955	54,143
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		554	1,092	994	1,332	2,265	1,070	695	1,947	946	1,066	702	1,093	13,756	14,891	14,547
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1,041	1,133	1,141	1,177	1,488	1,124	1,270	1,298	1,318	1,314	1,396	2,197	15,898	16,658	17,464
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,090	2,306	2,249	2,185	3,058	2,173	2,061	2,316	2,159	2,862	2,340	5,940	31,738	32,503	34,391
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,291	6,056	4,647	5,315	6,023	4,729	5,821	6,442	6,410	7,247	7,346	15,060	78,388	82,699	86,478
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		8,121	8,426	8,674	8,019	11,195	8,458	9,337	10,268	8,650	11,405	11,884	24,943	129,381	136,068	142,856
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		585	585	596	619	619	627	639	645	643	639	641	1,018	7,856	8,306	8,782
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>24,869</b>	<b>29,409</b>	<b>30,615</b>	<b>29,834</b>	<b>42,033</b>	<b>36,431</b>	<b>36,501</b>	<b>46,031</b>	<b>38,512</b>	<b>40,616</b>	<b>38,928</b>	<b>81,407</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>90,723</b>	<b>(26,402)</b>	<b>(19,450)</b>	<b>(26,987)</b>	<b>(20,927)</b>	<b>55,318</b>	<b>(31,046)</b>	<b>(31,611)</b>	<b>55,242</b>	<b>(16,136)</b>	<b>(12,664)</b>	<b>(14,220)</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	1,840	2,013	383
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>90,723</b>	<b>(26,402)</b>	<b>(19,450)</b>	<b>(26,987)</b>	<b>(20,927)</b>	<b>55,318</b>	<b>(31,046)</b>	<b>(31,611)</b>	<b>55,242</b>	<b>(16,136)</b>	<b>(12,664)</b>	<b>(14,220)</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		98,041	2,499	2,155	2,429	3,075	84,043	5,384	3,428	82,407	5,553	4,340	41,989	335,344	348,602	366,201
Executive and council	30	2,384	2,099	2,372	2,989	928	5,283	3,374	7,603	5,500	4,287	41,377	78,225	80,013	81,489	
Finance and administration	98,011	115	57	56	86	83,114	101	54	74,805	54	54	612	257,119	268,590	284,712	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		25	82	101	87	34	134	70	55	1,246	67	323	185	2,409	2,471	2,520
Community and social services	-	-	30	20	-	88	10	-	1,200	-	288	-	1,636	1,698	1,747	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	120	120	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	25	82	71	67	34	46	60	55	46	67	35	65	653	653	653	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		17,526	425	8,909	331	17,997	7,572	-	10,938	10,101	18,859	21,601	25,013	139,272	148,782	154,012
Planning and development	0	424	122	331	193	189	-	318	101	359	101	4,571	6,709	12,030	12,165	
Road transport	17,526	0	8,787	-	17,804	7,383	-	10,620	10,000	18,500	21,500	20,442	132,563	136,752	141,848	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		115,592	3,006	11,165	2,847	21,106	91,749	5,454	14,421	93,754	24,479	26,264	67,187	477,025	499,855	522,733
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		7,448	10,869	11,013	9,868	11,771	10,075	10,462	11,364	11,646	12,684	12,388	27,750	147,338	153,730	160,789
Executive and council	2,342	4,311	2,465	3,018	2,487	2,536	2,472	3,101	3,100	3,037	3,170	9,325	41,364	44,923	46,498	
Finance and administration	4,860	6,328	8,298	6,587	8,920	7,291	7,743	8,015	8,288	9,398	8,961	18,061	102,751	105,418	110,725	
Internal audit	246	231	249	263	364	247	247	248	257	249	257	365	3,223	3,390	3,566	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7,508	8,274	8,737	9,001	15,399	13,851	15,021	20,037	12,493	9,509	10,421	13,881	144,131	148,354	156,288
Community and social services	944	1,498	1,695	1,775	2,974	2,138	1,212	4,443	2,007	1,740	1,355	2,832	24,613	25,811	24,974	
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety	3,444	3,680	3,659	3,854	7,566	8,209	10,518	11,970	7,018	4,344	4,992	5,866	75,118	75,997	82,229	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	3,121	3,096	3,383	3,372	4,860	3,503	3,292	3,624	3,468	3,426	4,074	5,183	44,401	46,546	49,085	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9,597	9,842	10,230	10,290	13,648	10,880	10,681	14,098	13,148	17,582	15,363	38,617	173,976	185,971	195,139
Planning and development	1,366	1,307	1,246	1,621	2,274	2,311	1,233	2,220	3,579	3,994	2,868	13,094	37,114	43,297	44,903	
Road transport	8,231	8,535	8,984	8,669	11,373	8,569	9,447	11,878	9,569	13,588	12,494	25,523	136,862	142,674	150,236	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		316	423	635	676	1,215	1,625	337	533	1,225	840	756	1,158	9,739	9,787	10,136
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		24,869	29,409	30,615	29,834	42,033	36,431	36,501	46,031	38,512	40,616	38,928	81,407	475,184	497,842	522,350
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		90,723	(26,402)	(19,450)	(26,987)	(20,927)	55,318	(31,046)	(31,611)	55,242	(16,136)	(12,664)	(14,220)	1,840	2,013	383

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>90,723</b>	<b>(26,402)</b>	<b>(19,450)</b>	<b>(26,987)</b>	<b>(20,927)</b>	<b>55,318</b>	<b>(31,046)</b>	<b>(31,611)</b>	<b>55,242</b>	<b>(16,136)</b>	<b>(12,664)</b>	<b>(14,220)</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>383</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	3,900	4,080	1,485	1,340
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	55,000	55,150	61,100	5,450
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	10	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	1,000	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	17	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	59,100	59,467	63,585	6,790
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	17	208	50	121	200	600	310	850	28,462	30,817	18,568	10,670
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	50	132	-	100	100	110	900	65	11,420	12,877	5,852	7,604
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	10	-	75	-	-	40	400	-	-	525	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	5	-	6	-	21	-	8	60	250	-	1,000	1,349	-	2,000
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	9	30	5	-	25	-	75	-	150	2,500	2,794	724	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	11	15	7	4	-	-	9	-	200	1,395	1,640	1,013	383
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	5	20	127	352	150	246	308	894	1,860	1,265	44,776	50,002	26,157	20,657
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	5	37	177	352	150	246	308	894	1,860	1,565	103,876	109,469	89,742	27,447

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Government and administration</b>			5	26	66	5	96	25	8	175	650	150	12,100	13,305	2,824	4,100
Executive and council		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-
Finance and administration		-	5	16	36	5	96	25	8	135	500	150	12,100	13,075	2,824	4,100
Internal audit		-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	40	150	-	-	-	210	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	47	208	50	121	200	600	310	1,000	32,362	34,897	20,053	12,010
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	80	-	65	-	-	60	450	5,550	6,205	2,340	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	30	50	50	56	200	600	250	550	26,812	28,598	17,695	12,010
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	17	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	18	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	11	65	139	4	100	100	119	900	415	59,415	61,267	66,865	11,337
Planning and development		-	-	-	50	132	-	100	100	110	900	215	57,820	59,427	64,852	10,954
Road transport		-	-	11	15	7	4	-	-	9	-	200	1,595	1,840	2,013	383
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	-	5	37	177	352	150	246	308	894	1,860	1,565	103,876	109,469	89,742	27,447
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	11	15	7	4	-	-	9	-	200	1,595	1,840	2,013	383
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		-	-	11	15	7	4	-	-	9	-	200	1,595	1,840	2,013	383
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	5	26	162	345	146	246	308	885	1,860	1,365	102,282	107,629	87,729	27,064
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		-	5	37	177	352	150	246	308	894	1,860	1,565	103,876	109,469	89,742	27,447

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>														1		
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
#REF!	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	276	276	-
Dividends	364	914	1,445	1,719	2,336	1,261	3,773	2,681	3,833	4,833	3,533	40,307	67,000	64,000	65,000	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	25	82	71	67	34	46	60	55	46	67	35	65	653	653	653	
Non-Exchange Revenue	17,526	0	8,787	-	17,804	7,383	-	10,620	10,000	18,500	18,000	18,602	127,223	133,800	140,483	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	98,005	1,601	-	-	1,082	82,927	-	-	83,655	-	-	-	267,270	274,012	290,080	
Surcharges and Taxes	4,466	6,464	5,453	5,639	5,482	4,834	6,303	5,676	5,521	5,650	5,551	6,220	67,259	61,048	14,974	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>120,408</b>	<b>9,085</b>	<b>15,779</b>	<b>7,448</b>	<b>26,761</b>	<b>96,474</b>	<b>10,159</b>	<b>19,055</b>	<b>103,077</b>	<b>29,074</b>	<b>27,142</b>	<b>65,217</b>	<b>529,680</b>	<b>541,385</b>	<b>518,786</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	1,840	2,013	383	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>120,408</b>	<b>9,085</b>	<b>15,779</b>	<b>7,448</b>	<b>26,761</b>	<b>96,474</b>	<b>10,159</b>	<b>19,055</b>	<b>103,077</b>	<b>29,074</b>	<b>27,142</b>	<b>67,057</b>	<b>531,521</b>	<b>543,398</b>	<b>519,169</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(20,973)	(30,398)	(261,099)	(274,799)	(287,071)	
Remuneration of councillors	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(1,043)	(12,521)	(13,272)	(14,069)	
Finance charges	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(633)	(7,596)	(7,596)	-	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(2,261)	(27,129)	(25,307)	(25,082)	
Contracted services	(4,432)	(4,432)	(4,758)	(4,432)	(4,432)	(4,758)	(4,432)	(4,432)	(4,758)	(4,432)	(4,432)	(8,258)	(57,990)	(56,205)	(60,829)	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	(7,652)	(7,652)	(7,652)	(7,652)	(7,652)	(7,675)	(7,652)	(7,652)	(7,652)	(7,652)	(7,652)	(7,955)	(92,149)	(90,760)	(83,264)	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(36,994)</b>	<b>(36,994)</b>	<b>(37,320)</b>	<b>(36,994)</b>	<b>(36,994)</b>	<b>(37,343)</b>	<b>(36,994)</b>	<b>(36,994)</b>	<b>(37,320)</b>	<b>(36,994)</b>	<b>(36,994)</b>	<b>(50,548)</b>	<b>(458,482)</b>	<b>(467,939)</b>	<b>(470,315)</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(109,469)	(109,469)	(89,742)	(26,447)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(1,783)	(2,185)	(2,042)	(2,518)	(3,744)	(2,786)	(1,934)	(4,244)	(3,103)	(2,401)	(3,778)	(7,416)	(37,935)	(36,888)	(14,810)	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(38,777)</b>	<b>(39,179)</b>	<b>(39,362)</b>	<b>(39,512)</b>	<b>(40,738)</b>	<b>(40,129)</b>	<b>(38,928)</b>	<b>(41,238)</b>	<b>(40,423)</b>	<b>(39,394)</b>	<b>(40,772)</b>	<b>(167,433)</b>	<b>(605,886)</b>	<b>(594,568)</b>	<b>(511,571)</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>81,631</b>	<b>(30,094)</b>	<b>(23,583)</b>	<b>(32,064)</b>	<b>(13,977)</b>	<b>56,346</b>	<b>(28,768)</b>	<b>(22,183)</b>	<b>62,654</b>	<b>(10,321)</b>	<b>(13,630)</b>	<b>(100,376)</b>	<b>(74,366)</b>	<b>(51,171)</b>	<b>7,597</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	631,424	713,055	682,961	659,378	627,314	613,337	669,682	640,914	618,731	681,385	671,064	657,434	631,424	557,058	505,888	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	713,055	682,961	659,378	627,314	613,337	669,682	640,914	618,731	681,385	671,064	657,434	557,058	557,058	505,888	513,485	

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3</i>														-
<i>Contract 4</i>														-
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-
<i>Contract 16</i>														-
<i>Contract 17</i>														-
<i>Contract 18</i>														-
<i>Contract 19</i>														-
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3</i>														-
<i>Contract 4</i>														-
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	149	64,000	4,000	4,000	50,000	56,000	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	64,000	4,000	4,000	50,000	56,000	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	64,000	4,000	4,000	50,000	56,000	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		105	435	771	12,405	2,722	2,722	10,930	7,579	7,275
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		105	435	771	12,405	2,722	2,722	10,930	7,579	7,275
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		105	435	771	10,810	2,722	2,722	9,180	5,429	6,775
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	400	-	-	200	650	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	75	-	-	750	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	150	-	-	800	1,500	500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	970	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	2,500	-	-	4,000	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	2,500	-	-	4,000	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	2,500	-	-	4,000	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		414	1,329	600	2,060	1,312	1,312	1,960	910	900
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		414	1,329	600	2,060	1,312	1,312	1,960	910	900
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		567	1,784	119	883	888	888	703	131	73
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		567	1,784	119	883	888	888	703	131	73

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		811	522	965	4,047	1,754	1,754	5,498	1,398	1,524
Machinery and Equipment		811	522	965	4,047	1,754	1,754	5,498	1,398	1,524
<b>Transport Assets</b>		5,424	65	85	28,845	12,439	12,439	23,162	10,600	10,300
Transport Assets		5,424	65	85	28,845	12,439	12,439	23,162	10,600	10,300
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	7,320	4,136	2,788	114,740	23,115	23,115	96,253	76,618	20,072

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	414	-	-	-	-	100	450	875
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	414	-	-	-	-	100	450	875
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	414	-	-	-	-	100	450	875
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	182	200	2,230	3,980	3,980	1,200	1,200	1,200
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	182	200	2,230	3,980	3,980	1,200	1,200	1,200
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		54	265	1	714	958	958	830	774	750
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		54	265	1	714	958	958	830	774	750

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	54	861	201	2,944	4,938	4,938	2,130	2,424	2,825
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		27.0%	15.4%	6.4%	2.4%	15.9%	15.9%	1.9%	2.7%	10.3%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.6%	9.3%	2.1%	30.8%	51.6%	51.6%	22.3%	25.4%	29.6%

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,274	1,444	792	1,500	2,200	2,200	1,800	1,800	1,800
Community Facilities		1,274	1,444	792	1,500	2,200	2,200	1,800	1,800	1,800
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		1,274	1,444	792	1,500	2,200	2,200	1,800	1,800	1,800
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2,121	3,563	3,839	3,782	4,850	4,850	6,698	7,114	7,749
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		2,121	3,563	3,839	3,782	4,850	4,850	6,698	7,114	7,749
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1,645	3,271	3,228	3,467	4,135	4,135	5,983	6,329	6,884
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		475	292	610	300	700	700	700	770	850
<i>Workshops</i>		1	1	1	15	15	15	15	15	15
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		21	39	30	110	110	110	25	25	25
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		21	39	30	110	110	110	25	25	25
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		660	560	688	750	1,200	1,200	900	970	1,050
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		660	560	688	750	1,200	1,200	900	970	1,050

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		48	73	126	100	200	200	150	150	180
Machinery and Equipment		48	73	126	100	200	200	150	150	180
<b>Transport Assets</b>		169	780	581	864	1,562	1,562	1,049	1,069	1,089
Transport Assets		169	780	581	864	1,562	1,562	1,049	1,069	1,089
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	4,293	6,459	6,056	7,106	10,122	10,122	10,622	11,128	11,893
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		1.2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.7%	2.2%	2.2%	4.3%	2.3%	2.4%

**References**

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		111	117	124	1	125	125	125	125	125
Roads Infrastructure		73	79	86	-	87	87	87	87	87
Roads		73	79	86	-	87	87	87	87	87
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1	-	-	0	0	0
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10	10	10	-	10	10	10	10	10
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10	10	10	-	10	10	10	10	10
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		26	26	26	-	27	27	27	27	27
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		26	26	26	-	27	27	27	27	27
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		63	62	62	-	63	63	63	63	63
Community Facilities		63	62	62	-	63	63	63	63	63
Halls		6	6	6	-	6	6	6	6	6
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		3	3	3	-	3	3	3	3	3

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		6	6	6	-	6	6	6	6	6
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		47	47	47	-	47	47	47	47	47
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1,127	1,155	1,207	881	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107	1,107
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		1,093	1,120	1,172	881	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072	1,072
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		666	695	745	881	969	969	969	969	969
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		356	355	357	-	32	32	32	32	32
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		2	2	2	-	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Laboratories</i>		0	0	0	-	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		0	0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Depots</i>		68	67	67	-	68	68	68	68	68
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Housing</b>		34	34	34	-	35	35	35	35	35
<i>Staff Housing</i>		29	29	29	-	30	30	30	30	30
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		5	5	5	-	5	5	5	5	5
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		129	128	130	145	162	162	162	162	162
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		129	128	130	145	162	162	162	162	162
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		129	128	130	145	162	162	162	162	162
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1,516	1,995	1,688	2,043	1,996	1,996	2,018	2,018	2,018
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		1,516	1,995	1,688	2,043	1,996	1,996	2,018	2,018	2,018
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,054	1,010	1,177	1,972	1,624	1,624	1,597	1,594	1,594
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1,054	1,010	1,177	1,972	1,624	1,624	1,597	1,594	1,594



Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	1	1,694	1,802	1,852	1,901	1,892	1,892	1,896	1,896	1,896
Machinery and Equipment		1,694	1,802	1,852	1,901	1,892	1,892	1,896	1,896	1,896
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2,784	2,970	3,560	2,619	2,593	2,593	2,592	2,592	2,592
Transport Assets		2,784	2,970	3,560	2,619	2,593	2,593	2,592	2,592	2,592
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	8,477	9,238	9,801	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,561	9,557	9,557

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		199	526	27	3,600	2,589	2,589	5,682	10,700	2,550
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		199	526	27	3,600	2,589	2,589	5,682	10,700	2,550
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	526	-	2,250	1,589	1,589	4,782	4,400	2,550
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	1,350	1,000	1,000	350	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	500	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	4	-	-	-	300	5,800	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	80	38	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	80	38	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	80	38	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	2,900	446	446	4,250	-	2,000
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	2,900	446	446	4,250	-	2,000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	11	-	-	-	155	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	11	-	-	-	155	-	-

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	199	606	144	6,500	3,034	3,034	11,086	10,700	4,550
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	10.8%	4.6%	5.2%	9.8%	9.8%	10.1%	11.9%	16.6%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		2.3%	6.6%	1.5%	68.0%	31.7%	31.7%	116.0%	112.0%	47.6%

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		34,897	20,053	12,010				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		68,027	66,952	13,054				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		555	-	-				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,349	-	2,000				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2,801	724	-				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,840	2,013	383				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>109,469</b>	<b>89,742</b>	<b>27,447</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		21,772	21,299	21,949				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		95,478	113,410	129,730				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		(22,006)	(14,997)	41,089				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		13,756	14,891	14,547				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,343	16,658	17,464				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		30,389	32,503	32,391				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		75,587	81,975	86,478				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		127,540	134,055	142,473				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,856	8,306	8,782				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>365,716</b>	<b>408,100</b>	<b>494,903</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		-	7,596	7,596				
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,164	12,777	13,399				
Interest		-	-	-				
Dividends		-	-	-				
Rent on Land		-	-	-				
Rental from Fixed Assets		240	240	240				
Licence and permits		653	653	653				
Operational Revenue		1,897	1,897	1,897				
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-				
Property rates		-	-	-				
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-				
Other Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		1,840	2,013	383				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1,840	2,013	383				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>18,634</b>	<b>27,188</b>	<b>24,551</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>456,550</b>	<b>470,654</b>	<b>497,800</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Finance and administration																
		OFFICE FURNITURE												75	-	-
		HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(PUBLIC RELATIONS)												250	-	-
		ROUND CONFERENCE TABLE 1200 X BASE 4												10	-	-
		4 X VISITOR CHAIRS												10	-	-
		WORCESTER OFFICE														
		2 x 15 L URNS												5	-	-
		10 x HIGH BACK CHAIRS												25	-	-
		BREATHING APPARATUS												75	-	-
		STELLENBOSCH OFFICE														
		2 X INDUSTRIAL STEEL TROLLIES												2	-	-
		1 x 223 € REFRIGERATORS BOTTOM FREEZER (Disaster Management - Roberson)												7	-	-
		1 x 223 € REFRIGERATORS BOTTOM FREEZER (Stellenbosch Stores)												7	-	-
		MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES														
		6 x HIGH BACK CHAIRS												22	-	-
		PROPERTY MANAGEMENT														
		VACUUM CLEANER (REPLACEMENT)												-	12	-
		VACUUM CLEANER (REPLACEMENT)												-	12	-
		2 x SEDAN VEHICLES												-	700	-
		3 X MOBILE JUMPSTART DEVICE												8	-	-
		HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(ANNEX BUILDING) HR												150	-	-
		PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE												2,500	-	-
		1 x System Cabinet - Chestnut new												4	-	-
		4 X HIGHBACK CHAIRS												16	-	-
		3 X DESK CALCULATORS												5	-	-
		TYPIST CHAIR												2	-	-
		OFFICE DESK												5	-	-
		1 x 223L REFRIGERATOR - BOTTOM FREEZER (ROBERTSON) replacement												8	-	-
		INDUSTRIAL SCANNER												250	-	-
		FILING SYSTEM IN SAFE (SUPPLY CHAIN)												60	-	-
		ERP SYSTEM												-	-	2,000
		VIP AND PAYROLE SYSTEM												1,000	-	-
		PCS												1,200	1,200	1,200
		LAPTOPS												900	900	900
		WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE												1,000	-	-
		FIREWALLS												1,500	-	-
		SERVER STORAGE AND INFRASTRUCTURE												4,000	-	-
		DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE												50,000	56,000	
		THATCH ROOF BUILDING, STELLENBOSCH														
		RE-THATCH/ REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS												-	-	400
		REPLACE KITCHEN CUPBOARDS (Adjacent Banquet Hall)												-	100	-
		ANNEX BUILDING, STELLENBOSCH														
		UPGRADE STORM WATER DRAINAGE												-	-	300
		DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH														
		RENOVATIONS GROUND FLOOR STELLENBOSCH (FINANCE)												150	150	150
		BIRD STREET, STELLENBOSCH														
		REPAIRS KITCHEN CUPD. & GRANITE TOPS IN KITCHEN												50	-	-
		IBR STEEL STORE DMS / FFS UNDER EXIST. ROOF												150	-	-
		BUILDING REPAIRS (Bird Str. Training Room & Annex subject of appointment of architect)												-	300	-
		RENOVATIONS AT ANNEX BUILDING (HR- Aluminium doors and Access Control)												500	-	-
		FIRE STATION, STELLENBOSCH														
		STEEL STRUCTURE FIRE TRUCK PORTS												-	-	1,000
		KITCHEN UPGRADES (NEW)												110	75	75
		STORES DRUKKERS AVENUE, STELLENBOSCH														
		LEAN-TO ROOF AND PAVING												-	-	150
		NIEUWEDRIFT FIRE STATION														
		MODULAR OFFICE												-	-	550
		REHABILITATE ASPHALT ROAD SURFACES												-	800	-
		UNDER-ROOF BRAAN FACILITY												-	250	-
		TRUCK / CARPORTS												-	500	-
		UPGRADE KITCHEN												-	-	-
		PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT														

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	KITCHEN GRADES / MINOR REPAIRS													50	-	-
	OFFICES TRAPPES STREET, WORCESTER													550	-	-
	ALTERATIONS TO ROOF OF EXISTING CARPORT													80	-	-
	UPGRADE KITCHENS													100	-	-
	UPGRADE ABLUTIONS COUNCIL CHAMBERS													100	-	-
	REPLACE BACK ACCESS DOORS (2 X DOUBLE)													50	-	-
	REPLACE GRASS WITH PAVING IN YARD															
	FIRE STATION EBP, WORCESTER													-	-	500
	PAVE YARD/ RETAINING WALL													-	-	750
	HELICOPTER LANDING PAD													100	-	-
	STORAGE CONTAINERS													350	-	-
	REPAIR/UPGRADE OUT-BUILDING													500	-	-
	STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS													150	-	-
	UPGRADE KITCHEN - SIS UNITS															
	TRAINING FACILITY EBP, WORCESTER													-	100	-
	UPGRADE KITCHEN (NEW)															
	DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE, WORCESTER													-	-	450
	ACCESS RAMP FOR THE DISABLED															
	OFFICE VAN REENEN STREET, ROBERTSON													-	450	-
	REPAIR/REHABILITATE THATCH ROOF													50	-	-
	BUILDING UPGRADES													-	70	-
	IRRIGATION SYSTEM IN GARDEN (NEW)															
	FIRE STATION, ROBERTSON													250	-	-
	STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORT													-	80	-
	KITCHEN UPGRADE (S/S)													2	-	-
	BURGLAR BARS GROUND FLOOR TOILETS													70	-	-
	CONTAINER KIT STORAGE FACILITY															
	PAARL OFFICE													350	-	-
	UPGRADES BATHROOM															
	MONTAGU OFFICE													-	-	300
	DEMOLISH OUT-BUILDING															
	GENERAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING MAINTENANCE													-	4	-
	ELECTRIC DRILL													-	5	-
	ELECTRIC HAMMER DRILL													15	4	4
	CORDLESS DRILL													-	4	-
	ROTARY DRILL													-	5	-
	SANDING MACHINE													-	5	-
	ELECTRIC PLANER													-	5	-
	ALL OFFICES													600	600	600
	REPLACE AIR CONDITIONER/S													-	150	150
	WATER TANKS, STANDS & PUMPS													5,000	5,000	5,000
	ELECTRIC / HEATING GO GREEN													100	100	75
	NAME BOARDS													-	100	-
	DISABLED SIGNAGE / KERB DROPPING / PARKING BAYS															
Road transport	REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MECHANICS													50	50	50
	ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE REPLACEMENT													350	-	-
	HIGH BACK CHAIR (NEW)													3	3	3
	CERES WORKSHOP ASBESTOS ROOF REPLACEMENT													-	-	-
	WORKSHOP TROLLEY JACK REPLACEMENT													-	-	-
	NEW CLOAKROOM CERES WORKSHOP													200	650	-
	REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR ROADS AND MECHANICS													260	280	300
	WHEEL BARROWS REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY FOR ALL DEPOTS													15	30	30
	BAR FRIDGE - NEW													5	-	-
	MICROWAVE REPLACEMENT													7	-	-
	DRILL HEAVY DUTY REPLACEMENT													-	-	-
	RENOVATIONS HOUSES DEPOT PAARL (Subject to the appointment of an architect)													200	1,000	-
	INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE SLABS FOR STORAGE CONTAINERS (Robertson Depo)													750	-	-
Health	HIGH BACK CHAIRS x 6 MHS OFFICE													18	18	-
	PORTABLE SPEAKER WITH MIKE AND RECHARGEABLE BATTERY													17	-	-
	5 X PORTABLE PROJECTOR WITH PROTECTIVE CARRY BAG													25	-	-
	10 X LASER DISTANCE METER													25	-	-
	1 X LAMINATOR MACHINE													10	-	-
Community and social services	UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM													2,300	100	-
	UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELLITE)													2,500	2,000	-
	UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE													500	100	-
	MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT													300	-	-
	MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED)													-	-	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
Public safety	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 x 4)																	
	RESPONSE VEHICLE WITH FIT EQUIPMENT																	
	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT																	
	BRANDING													60	50			
	SMALL IT EQUIPMENT													10	10			
	LCD TV													150	50			
	MOBILE TOILET																	
	STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)																	
	UPGRADE OF INCIDENT COMMAND WITH DRONE														250			
	ADJUSTMENTS TO TRAILERS																	
	STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)																	
	FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES																	
	GAZEO'S														65			
	RADIO'S														70	30		
	Internal Audit	SPECIALISED FIRE EQUIPMENT														56		
		BREATHING APPARATUS (REPLACEMENT)														200	300	400
		FIRE PUMPS														600	350	
		FITNESS EQUIPMENT																400
		TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR (Subject to the appointment of and architect)														250	500	
		BACKUP GENERATOR & AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER																
		LIGHT 4x4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)														5,229	2,200	2,500
		7 SEATER VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946)														1,100	1,200	1,300
		4 x 4 BAKKIE DOUBLE CAB (REPLACEMENT)														1,000	1,200	1,200
		MAJOR 4 x 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)														14,532	5,300	5,300
		FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES														50	60	70
		UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE														450	250	300
		REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)														30	35	40
		UPGRADE CL 35679 - REPLACE WATERTANK & LOCKERS														500		
UPGRADE CL 19169 - CONVERT TO FLATBED															550			
UPGRADE & REPLACE OF MOBILE & PORTABLE RADIOS															3,200			
STEEL STRUCTURE FIRE TRUCK PORTS - STELLENBOSCH FIRE DEPOT (subject to appointment of architect)															250	500		
KITCHEN UPGRADES - STELLENBOSCH FIRE DEPOT															50			
BUILDING UPGRADES/REPAIRS - NIUEDRIFT FIRE DEPOT															200	5,800		
PAVE YARD/ RETAINING WALL I WORCESTER FIRE DEPOT															350			
BUILDING UPGRADES/REPAIRS - ROBERTSON FIRE DEPOT																500		
Internal Audit	HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER														40			
	HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(ANNEX BUILDING) HR														150			
	ROUND CONFERENCE TABLE 1200 X BASE 4														10			
	4 X VISITOR CHAIRS														10			
Parent Capital expenditure																		
Entities:	List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A	Water project A																	
Entity B	Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure																		
Total Capital expenditure																		
Reference:																		
Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure																		
Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function																		
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34																		
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.																		
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 18(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13																		
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)																		
													check	3,133	31,067		500	



DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
														Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function				
	Finance and administration	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SERVER STORAGE AND INFRASTRUCTURE												2,500 2,000		2,500 4,000		
	Planning and Development	DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE ELECTRIC / HEATING GO GREEN STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS												64,000 500 500		50,000 5,000 500	56,000 5,000	5,000
	Community and Social Services	UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELLITE) MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT												2,000 4,500 300		2,300 2,500 300	100 2,000	- -
	Public Safety	TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR LIGHT 4x4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT) MAJOR 4 x 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)												750 5,400 11,100		250 5,229 14,532	500 2,200 5,300	2,500 5,300
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
	Entity Name	Project name																

**References**  
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand	4				6			5							
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
					No										
		DC02_I TP Grant_Breedevalley								174	200				
		DC02_I TP Grant_Langeberg								148	200				
		DC02_I TP Grant_Witzenberg								-	200				
		DC02_Route Rationalisations - Witzenberg								-	325				
		DC02_Route Rationalisations-Breede Valley								-	350				
		DC02_Route Rationalisations-Langeberg								-	325				
		DC02_16 Days of Activism Launch								20	34				
		DC02_Accident Roads Account								8	390				
		DC02_Active Age Programme Breede Valley								17	-				
		DC02_Active Age Programme Drakenstein								13	-				
		DC02_Active Age Programme Witzenberg								13	-				
		DC02_Active Age programme_District Wide									48				
		DC02_Ad Hoc								61	61				
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity & Marketing: Disaster Awareness									120				
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Disaster Training									100				
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Emergency & Disaster									70				
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: EmergencyAid									100				
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: IDP									15				
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Revision of Risk Assessment									20				
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Breede Valley								4					
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Drakenstein								9					
		DC02_Aids Awareness programmes: District wide									35				
		DC02_Aids Day Event								15	53				
		DC02_Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme								105	52				
		DC02_Annual Report & Highlights									5				
		DC02_Anti_Fraud & Corruption Hotline									350				
		DC02_APR Review									200				
		DC02_Ashton-Montague Tourism office								20	20				
		DC02_Awareness								37	75				
		DC02_Beel Holiday Expo									200				
		DC02_Boland Cricket								500	500				
		DC02_Boss Breakfast Event									18				
		DC02_Branding Items								223	200				
		DC02_Breedekloof Wine & Tourism								20	20				
		DC02_Brochures / E-Brochures								4	290				
		DC02_Building Main (Plumbing)								610	700				
		DC02_Building Main.( Lifts) Paarl									15				
		DC02_Building Main.( Lifts) Stellenbosch									15				
		DC02_Building Main.( Lifts) Worcester									20				
		DC02_Building Maint (Aircons)								437	700				
		DC02_Building Maint (Electrical)								1,486	1,500				
		DC02_Building Maint (General)								1,728	2,294				
		DC02_Building Maintenance (General)								(0)					
		DC02_Building Maintenance (Generators)									25				
		DC02_Building Plans									12				
		DC02_Business against crime								64	91				
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Breede Valley								170	200				
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Drakenstein								70	50				
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Langeberg								75	120				
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Stellenbosch								225	100				
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Witzenberg								160	190				
		DC02_Capacity Building Local Muns								81	120				
		DC02_Cape Wine 2022									19				
		DC02_Cape Winelands Sport Council									200				
		DC02_Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association								50					
		DC02_Career Exhibitions								54	71				

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
	4	DC02_Celebrating the Arts									14				
		DC02_Ceres Cherry Fair									15				
		DC02_Ceres Heritage Festival									15				
		DC02_Ceres Jazz Festival									15				
		DC02_Ceres Tourism									20				
		DC02_Chaplains Alert									50				
		DC02_Chemicals and Foam								156	300				
		DC02_Christmas in Winter									15				
		DC02_Christmas Market									18				
		DC02_Christmas Night market									14				
		DC02_Cleaning Materials								0	107				
		DC02_Cleaning Materials: Roads									40				
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley									226				
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein									295				
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg									215				
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch									47				
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP									200				
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg									350				
		DC02_Communication									1				
		DC02_Community Dev Workers Operational Support Grant								37	151				
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Breede Valley								75	160				
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Drakenstein								128	80				
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Langeberg								71	40				
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Stellenbosch								36	40				
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Witzenberg								51	67				
		DC02_Community Support Programme								194	415				
		DC02_Compétitions								8	30				
		DC02_Computer Platform Maintenance								13	50				
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley									402				
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg									402				
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein									750				
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg									750				
		DC02_Consumable Materials								20	20				
		DC02_Consumables								7	273				
		DC02_Consumables: Disaster Awareness									5				
		DC02_Consumables: Emergency and Disaster								1	11				
		DC02_Consumables: Roads									112				
		DC02_Consumables_R&M: Pool									1				
		DC02_Cooler/Lunch Boxes									50				
		DC02_COVID-19 PANDEMIC								1,205	2				
		DC02_Crockery								6	30				
		DC02_Digital Media								16	198				
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Breede Valley								60	200				
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Drakenstein								80	120				
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Langeberg								110	30				
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Witzenberg								100	90				
		DC02_Disability Grant_Breede Valley								31	62				
		DC02_Disability Grant_Drakenstein								117	98				
		DC02_Disability Grant_Stellenbosch								32	21				
		DC02_Disabled adult diapers								87	100				
		DC02_Disaster Awareness								119	395				
		DC02_Disaster Training								9	285				
		DC02_Disciplinary Hearing								154	38				
		DC02_District Golden Games Event								294	294				
		DC02_Delta Wellington									20				
		DC02_Drakenstein Tourism Association								20	20				
		DC02_Drama festival								39	60				
		DC02_Drivers Licence								130	150				
		DC02_Drone									913				
		DC02_Early Childhood Development Summit									150				

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
	4	DC02_Easter Tournament								96	87				
		DC02_ECD Grant_Breede Valley								45	65				
		DC02_ECD Grant_Drakenstein								55	47				
		DC02_ECD Grant_Langeberg								40	-				
		DC02_ECD Grant_Stellenbosch								50	82				
		DC02_ECD Grant_Witzenberg								10	6				
		DC02_Educational Excursions Breede Valley								33					
		DC02_Educational Excursions Drakenstein								31					
		DC02_Educational Excursions: District Wide									171				
		DC02_Emergency & Disaster: Disaster Management								182	498				
		DC02_Emergency Aid								164	167				
		DC02_Employee Wellness Days									220				
		DC02_Enhancing Community Knowledge								396	270				
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breede Valley								154	130				
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein								108	98				
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg								55	32				
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch								109	66				
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg								74	127				
		DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health								150	150				
		DC02_EPWP Salaries								1,000	800				
		DC02_Eseljiesrus Donkey Sanctuary Book Fair									14				
		DC02_Events								6	30				
		DC02_Exhibitions									2				
		DC02_Families and Children								65	87				
		DC02_Financial Statements								208	2,245				
		DC02_Fire Breaks								478	550				
		DC02_Fire Equipment								15	200				
		DC02_Fire Services								3,202	3,889				
		DC02_Fire Training								174	15				
		DC02_Forensic Investigations									450				
		DC02_Franschoek arts and Culture festival									18				
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Valley									20				
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Tourism								20	-				
		DC02_Fuel								2,004	2,300				
		DC02_Fuel and Oil: Roads									450				
		DC02_Fuel and Oil_MunRun: Pool									1,324				
		DC02_Fuel and Oil_R&M: Pool									1				
		DC02_Fuel: Generators									30				
		DC02_General (Holidays, Announcements)								18	25				
		DC02_Grapevine								616	533				
		DC02_Grassroots Golf Tournament									18				
		DC02_Great Wine Capitals									50				
		DC02_Ground Crews								6,229	7,440				
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley								18	21				
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein								9	20				
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg								24	20				
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch								3	5				
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg								21	29				
		DC02_Helicopters								5,727	9,766				
		DC02_Heritage Farm Fair									18				
		DC02_Hexriver Valley Tourism								8	20				
		DC02_Highlights and Annual Report Findings									80				
		DC02_Holiday Programmes								116	117				
		DC02_Human Resource Management								6,499	7,117				
		DC02_IDP Campaign								5	-				
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Paarl								8	30				
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Worcester								10	30				
		DC02_IDP Plan								41	52				
		DC02_IDP Provincial Meeting									5				
		DC02_IMATU									40				

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
	4	DC02_Indaba International								160	250				
		DC02_Infr Rural Area Farmers(Renewable Energy)								648	734				
		DC02_International Day for persons with Disabilities								92	116				
		DC02_Interns Compensation									2				
		DC02_Interns Earnings									1,345				
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM								117	-				
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein								558	493				
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg								199	95				
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)								313	369				
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg								372	236				
		DC02_ITB Berlin									312				
		DC02_ITP Grant_Cape Winelands								591	972				
		DC02_Joint district and metro approach grant								2,000	1,000				
		DC02_Kayamandi Gospel Choir								14	18				
		DC02_Kiez Exchange Programme									330				
		DC02_Launch of Tourism Month								29	26				
		DC02_Learner Peak Caps									300				
		DC02_LG Internship Grant								56	46				
		DC02_Life skills workshops								8	47				
		DC02_Lokxion Foundation									18				
		DC02_LTA Projects_Breede Valley								90	120				
		DC02_LTA Projects_Drakenstein								60	-				
		DC02_LTA Projects_Langeberg								90	90				
		DC02_LTA Projects_Stellenbosch								90	90				
		DC02_LTA Projects_Witzenberg								90	90				
		DC02_Maintenance Fire Vehicles								386	394				
		DC02_Maintenance Radios								126	200				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies								0	4				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies: Emergency Aid									350				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies: R&M Disaster									20				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies: Roads								41	1,960				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_MunRun: Pool									2				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_MunRun ICT									40				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_R&M: Building Maint									100				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_R&M: ICT									50				
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_R&M: Pool								1	316				
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards									35				
		DC02_Mayoral Events								12	32				
		DC02_McGregor Bake off									14				
		DC02_McGregor Tourism								20	20				
		DC02_Media Communication								22	37				
		DC02_Medical Consumables									12				
		DC02_Meeting Africa Expo									150				
		DC02_Merino Road								10					
		DC02_Merino Road_Witzenberg									52				
		DC02_Missions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows									60				
		DC02_Montagu Book Festival									14				
		DC02_Montagu Art Deco Festival									14				
		DC02_Montagu Local is Lekker Indaba									14				
		DC02_Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021								14	14				
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs								205,854	225,433				
		DC02_Namibian Expo									561				
		DC02_Oil and Lubricants								35	200				
		DC02_Paarl Wine Route 50 Year Celebration									19				
		DC02_Pauper Burials									100				
		DC02_PDO Review									686				
		DC02_PDO's and Fin Statements								50	1,000				
		DC02_Performance Management								39	257				
		DC02_Pre-Production District wide									155				
		DC02_Printing and Stationery								332	811				

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
	4	DC02_Printing and Stationery: Disaster Awareness									25				
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Disaster Training									25				
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Emergency Aid									25				
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Emergency and Disaster									70				
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Revision of Risk Assessment									230				
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Roads									570				
		DC02_Professional Photography Council							3		3				
		DC02_Provision of Water Schools_Langeberg									80				
		DC02_Provision of water to schools_Witzenberg									321				
		DC02_Public Functions							43		109				
		DC02_Radio Campaign							354		150				
		DC02_Rations							78		120				
		DC02_Recruitment Staff							74		67				
		DC02_Refreshments							4		233				
		DC02_Refreshments: Disaster Training									25				
		DC02_Refreshments: Emergency Aid									25				
		DC02_Refreshments: Emergency and Disaster									11				
		DC02_Refreshments: Roads									103				
		DC02_Refreshments_Compitions									0				
		DC02_Refreshments_Branding Items							0						
		DC02_Refreshments_Compitions							1						
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Admin Support							251		500				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Disaster							3		106				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Fire							792		2,200				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_ICT							17		10				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Pool							159		650				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Property Management							10		10				
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Roads Agency							1		15				
		DC02_Replacement Of Stolen Items									10				
		DC02_Reservists Honorarim							1,597		1,375				
		DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment							151		191				
		DC02_Rieldans							39		50				
		DC02_Risk Management workshops									5				
		DC02_River Rehabilitation							97		100				
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)							4,740		8,944				
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)_Plant Hire							5,467		2,661				
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)_Fencing subsidy							641		1,000				
		DC02_Road upgrading (Capital Funding)_Bitumen									1,050				
		DC02_Road Upgrading and gravel (Capital and Current Funding)_Plant Hire							1,253		1,347				
		DC02_Road Upgrading and regraveling							143		350				
		DC02_Road Upgrading, resealing and regraveling (Capital Funding)							7,942		7,769				
		DC02_Roads-Main/Div. Indirect							51,292		68,387				
		DC02_Roads-Management							8,885		11,430				
		DC02_Roads-Plant							12,229		11,759				
		DC02_Roads-Workshop							8,692		10,761				
		DC02_Robertson Fermentable Festival									14				
		DC02_Robertson Heritage Festival									14				
		DC02_Robertson Tourism Office							20		20				
		DC02_Rural Roads Asset Management System									2,877				
		DC02_SAFA Cape winelands							100		86				
		DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)							2,264		1,854				
		DC02_Sampling Breede Valley							376		387				
		DC02_Sampling Drakenstein							385		412				
		DC02_Sampling Langeberg							247		250				
		DC02_Sampling Stellenbosch							358		383				
		DC02_Sampling Witzenberg							229		233				
		DC02_SAMWU									40				
		DC02_Sandhills_Breede Valley							433		900				
		DC02_Sanitary ware							87		100				
		DC02_Sexual offence awareness campaign							56		65				

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
		DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments								170	2,350				
		DC02_Siph'impendulo Youth Development									18				
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Drakenstein									90				
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Langeberg								60	240				
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch								180	90				
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg								150	80				
		DC02_Smart Shopper Bags									78				
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Breede Valley								153	186				
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein								115	130				
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg								115	112				
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch								191	93				
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg								153	204				
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley								125	211				
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein								100	132				
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg								100	79				
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch								325	290				
		DC02_Sport and Recr support grant_Clubs_Witzenberg								25	106				
		DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign								803	482				
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture Events								962	1,609				
		DC02_Sprinkler systems Langeberg									403				
		DC02_Sprinkler systems_Breedevalley									170				
		DC02_Stakeholder meeting - Mayoral Business Breakfast								30	30				
		DC02_Stakeholder Meeting - Mayoral Business Event									15				
		DC02_Stakeholder Meeting Ceres									26				
		DC02_Stakeholder Meeting Stellenbosch									26				
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings District Wide									10				
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings Robertson									26				
		DC02_Stakeholder meetings_Paarl								28	24				
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings_Worcester								8	11				
		DC02_Stationery								43	80				
		DC02_Students Compensation									813				
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Breede Valley								90	115				
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Drakenstein								69	80				
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Langeberg								144	185				
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Witzenberg								90	248				
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness								61	65				
		DC02_Support to Breede Valley Municipality								500	500				
		DC02_Support to Drakenstein Municipality								3,500	500				
		DC02_Support to Langeberg Municipality								500	500				
		DC02_Support to Stellenbosch Municipality								500	500				
		DC02_Support to Witzenberg Municipality								500	500				
		DC02_Task Compensation									211				
		DC02_Teenage Pregnancy								20	26				
		DC02_TEMPORARY DISABILITY COVER									250				
		DC02_The Ceres Mitcells pass Half Marathon									15				
		DC02_The Hills Challenge Mountain Bike & Trail Run									14				
		DC02_Theatre Performances Breede Valley									68				
		DC02_Theatre Performances Drakenstein									90				
		DC02_Theatre Performances Langeberg									45				
		DC02_Theatre Performances Stellenbosch									68				
		DC02_Theatre Performances Witzenberg									45				
		DC02_Top Achievers Award								145	346				
		DC02_Tourism Development								3,473	4,290				
		DC02_Tourism Training_Breede Valley								196	204				
		DC02_Tourism Training_Drakenstein								200	200				
		DC02_Tourism Training_Langeberg								200	231				
		DC02_Tourism Training_Stellenbosch								200	279				
		DC02_Tourism Training_Witzenberg								100	200				
		DC02_Touwsriver tourism								20	20				
		DC02_Township Tourism_Breede Valley									100				

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02_Township Tourism Grant Langeberg								100					
		DC02_Township Tourism Drakenstein								88	250				
		DC02_Township Tourism Stellenbosch								16	50				
		DC02_Township Tourism Witzenberg								41	50				
		DC02_Township Tourism Worcester Tourism									50				
		DC02_Training Eunomia									10				
		DC02_Training of Personnel									10				
		DC02_Transport Month Event								480	500				
		DC02_Travel Market Africa Expo								90	100				
		DC02_Tug of War								60	61				
		DC02_Tulbagh Vintage and Wine Faire									15				
		DC02_Tulbagh Wine & Tourism									20				
		DC02_Upgrade & Maintenance Financial Management Systems								215	115				
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programme								34	90				
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch (Educational)									20				
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch / Dwaarsrivier Valley Tourism									20				
		DC02_Vlakkie Cricket								57	57				
		DC02_Waste Management_Breede Valley									60				
		DC02_Waste Management_Drakenstein									155				
		DC02_Waste Management_Langeberg									60				
		DC02_Waste Management_Witzenberg									60				
		DC02_Wellington								20	19				
		DC02_Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant									100				
		DC02_Wine Tourism								250	250				
		DC02_Witzenville Festival Faire									15				
		DC02_Woiseley Tourism									20				
		DC02_Women's Day Event								26	37				
		DC02_Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism								20	20				
		DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training								751	950				
		DC02_Youth Day								61	35				
		DC02_Zwelethemba Heritage Picnic									18				
		DC02_ITP Grant_Breedevalley													200
		DC02_ITP Grant_Langeberg													220
		DC02_ITP Grant_Witzenberg													220
		DC02_Route Rationalisations - Witzenberg													325
		DC02_Route Rationalisations -Breede Valley													350
		DC02_Route Rationalisations -Langeberg													325
		DC02_16 Days of Activism Launch													34
		DC02_Accident Roads Account													390
		DC02_Active Age Programme													
		DC02_Active Age Programme Breede Valley													
		DC02_Active Age Programme Drakenstein													
		DC02_Active Age Programme Witzenberg													
		DC02_Active Age programme_District Wide													
		DC02_Ad Hoc													61
		DC02_Adam Small Festival													18
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity & Marketing: Disaster Awareness													50
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing													43
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Disaster Training													6
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Emergency & Disaster													13
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: EmergencyAid													20
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: IDP													
		DC02_Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Revision of Risk Assessment													0
		DC02_Aids Awareness Programme													
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Breede Valley													
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Drakenstein													
		DC02_Aids Awareness programmes: District wide													35
		DC02_Aids Day Event													53
		DC02_Air Quality Project													
		DC02_Amazing Race													15



Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02 Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme										74	74	74	
		DC02 Annual Environmental Health Summit										200	200	200	
		DC02 Annual License Fees										40	42	43	
		DC02 Annual Report & Highlights										15	15	15	
		DC02 Anti_Fraud & Corruption Hotline										-	-	-	
		DC02 APR Review										200	200	200	
		DC02 Artisan Skills Development Women										150	-	-	
		DC02 Ashton-Montague Tourism office										20	20	20	
		DC02 Asset Register Training										-	-	-	
		DC02 Awareness										75	75	75	
		DC02 Beel Holiday Expo										200	200	200	
		DC02 Bereavement (Food Parcels)										-	-	-	
		DC02 Boland Cricket										500	500	500	
		DC02 Boland Rugby Union										100	100	100	
		DC02 Boss Breakfast Event										-	-	-	
		DC02 Bottelary Hills MTB Event										24	14	14	
		DC02 Branding Items										200	200	200	
		DC02 Breedekloof Wine & Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02 Brochures / E-Brochures										290	290	290	
		DC02 Building Main (General-Emergency)										100	100	100	
		DC02 Building Main (Plumbing)										700	770	850	
		DC02 Building Main.( Lifts) Paarl										20	22	25	
		DC02 Building Main.( Lifts) Stellenbosch										30	33	35	
		DC02 Building Main.( Lifts) Worcester										55	60	66	
		DC02 Building Maint (Aircons)										700	770	850	
		DC02 Building Maint (Electrical)										1,300	1,107	1,446	
		DC02 Building Maint (General)										3,553	3,725	4,205	
		DC02 Building Maint (Lifts)										-	-	-	
		DC02 Building Maintenance (General)										-	-	-	
		DC02 Building Maintenance (Generators)										30	35	40	
		DC02 Building Plans										-	-	-	
		DC02 Business against crime										-	-	-	
		DC02 Business Network Project_Breede Valley										100	100	100	
		DC02 Business Network Project_Drakenstein										100	100	100	
		DC02 Business Network Project_Langeberg										100	100	100	
		DC02 Business Network Project_Stellenbosch										100	100	100	
		DC02 Business Network Project_Witzenberg										100	100	100	
		DC02 Business Retension Expansion_Breede Valley										240	240	240	
		DC02 Business Retension Expansion_Drakenstein										50	50	50	
		DC02 Business Retension Expansion_Langeberg										30	30	30	
		DC02 Business Retension Expansion_Stellenbosch										140	140	140	
		DC02 Business Retension Expansion_Witzenberg										90	90	90	
		DC02 Capacity Building Local Muns										584	-	-	
		DC02 Cape Wine 2022										-	-	-	
		DC02 Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association										50	50	50	
		DC02 Cape Winelands Sport Council										200	200	200	
		DC02 Career Exhibitions										71	71	71	
		DC02 Celebrating the Arts										-	-	-	
		DC02 Ceres Cherry Fair										24	15	15	
		DC02 Ceres Heritage Festival										-	-	-	
		DC02 Ceres Jazz Festival										-	-	-	
		DC02 Ceres Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02 Chaplains Alert										100	50	50	
		DC02 Chemicals and Foam										300	300	300	
		DC02 Christmas in Winter										24	15	15	
		DC02 Christmas Market										-	-	-	
		DC02 Christmas Night market										-	-	-	
		DC02 Chrysanthemum Festival										24	18	18	
		DC02 Cleaning Materials										356	356	356	
		DC02 Cleaning Materials: Roads										33	33	33	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02_Cleaning of Living Environment										250	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley										35	235	245	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Breede Valley_EPWP										-	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein										310	315	325	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Drakenstein_EPWP										200	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg										220	220	230	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Langeberg (EPWP)										155	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch										265	290	310	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP										200	-	-	
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg										390	430	450	
		DC02_Communication										-	-	-	
		DC02_Community Dev Workers Operational Support Grant										76	76	76	
		DC02_Community Project										-	-	-	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Breede Valley										103	88	88	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Drakenstein										112	154	154	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Langeberg										47	71	71	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Stellenbosch										94	36	36	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Witzenberg										84	51	51	
		DC02_Community Support Programme										368	403	408	
		DC02_Compétitions										10	10	10	
		DC02_Compliance Monitoring System										-	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley										-	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg										-	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein										-	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg										-	-	-	
		DC02_Consumable Materials										20	20	20	
		DC02_Consumables										100	100	101	
		DC02_Consumables: Disaster Awareness										15	15	15	
		DC02_Consumables: Emergency and Disaster										1	1	1	
		DC02_Consumables: Roads										69	70	70	
		DC02_Consumables_R&M: Pool										50	50	50	
		DC02_Cooler/Lunch Boxes										50	50	50	
		DC02_COVID-19 PANDEMIC										250	-	-	
		DC02_Crockery										20	20	20	
		DC02_Cultural Festival										24	14	14	
		DC02_CWDM Tourism Expo_Breede Valley										780	550	550	
		DC02_Digital Media										150	150	150	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Breede Valley										40	40	40	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_District Wide										-	-	-	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Drakenstein										50	20	20	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Langeberg										30	30	30	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Stellenbosch										-	-	-	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Witzenberg										30	30	30	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Breede Valley										55	31	31	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Drakenstein										55	117	117	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Stellenbosch										52	32	32	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Witzenberg										18	-	-	
		DC02_Disabled adult diapers										100	100	100	
		DC02_Disaster Awareness										600	625	521	
		DC02_Disaster Training										585	383	246	
		DC02_Disciplinary Hearing										38	38	38	
		DC02_District Golden Games Event										144	144	144	
		DC02_Delta Wellington										-	-	-	
		DC02_Drakenstein General Club										100	100	100	
		DC02_Drakenstein Jazz Festival										-	-	-	
		DC02_Drakenstein Tourism Association										-	-	-	
		DC02_Drama festival										90	90	90	
		DC02_Drivers Licence										150	150	150	
		DC02_Drone										660	300	300	
		DC02_Dwarsriver tourism										-	-	-	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
	4	DC02_Early Childhood Development Summit										-	-	-	
		DC02_Earth Quake Commemoration										-	60	60	
		DC02_Easter Tournament										87	87	87	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Breede Valley										60	45	45	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Drakenstein										6	55	55	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Langeberg										48	40	40	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Stellenbosch										72	50	50	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Witzenberg										12	10	10	
		DC02_Educational Excursions										-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions Breede Valley										-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions Drakenstein										-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions: District Wide										73	73	73	
		DC02_Elderly Grant in Aid										151	151	151	
		DC02_Emergency & Disaster: Disaster Management										857	936	742	
		DC02_Emergency Aid										790	947	851	
		DC02_Employee Wellness Days										220	220	220	
		DC02_Enhancing Community Knowledge										330	330	330	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Breede Valley										135	154	154	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein										100	108	108	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg										170	55	55	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch										25	109	109	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg										70	74	74	
		DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health										150	150	150	
		DC02_EPWP Salaries										1,100	-	-	
		DC02_Eseltjesrus Donkey Sanctuary Book Fair										24	14	14	
		DC02_Events										10	10	10	
		DC02_Exhibitions										2	752	752	
		DC02_Families and children programmes										90	90	90	
		DC02_Financial Statements										400	400	538	
		DC02_Fire Breaks										550	550	550	
		DC02_Fire Equipment										200	200	200	
		DC02_Fire Services										1,968	2,066	2,118	
		DC02_Forensic Investigations										-	-	-	
		DC02_Franschoek arts and Culture festival										24	19	19	
		DC02_Franschoek Bstille Festival										24	18	18	
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Tourism										-	-	-	
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Valley										20	20	20	
		DC02_Fuel										2,100	2,100	2,100	
		DC02_Fuel and Oil: Roads										260	270	280	
		DC02_Fuel and Oil_MunRun: Pool										1,000	1,200	1,400	
		DC02_Fuel and Oil_R&M: Pool										5	5	5	
		DC02_Fuel: Generators										530	680	700	
		DC02_General (Holidays, Announcements)										25	25	25	
		DC02_Grapevine										533	533	533	
		DC02_Grassroot Sports Event										293	243	243	
		DC02_Grassroots Golf Tournament										-	-	-	
		DC02_Great Wine Capitals										50	60	70	
		DC02_Ground Crews										7,650	9,352	10,790	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley										18	18	18	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein										17	17	17	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg										26	26	26	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch										5	5	5	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg										24	24	24	
		DC02_Hearing Aids										-	200	-	
		DC02_Helicopters										12,048	10,205	13,514	
		DC02_Heritage Farm Fair										-	-	-	
		DC02_Hex Valley Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Hexriver Valley Tourism										-	-	-	
		DC02_Highlights and Annual Report Findings										80	80	80	
		DC02_Holiday Programmes										108	108	108	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
	4	DC02_Hosting Women Conference										-	-	-	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Breede Valley										58	58	58	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Drakenstein										120	120	120	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Langeberg										-	-	-	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Witzenberg										120	120	120	
		DC02_Human Resource Management										1,394	1,355	1,366	
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Paarl										34	34	34	
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Worcester										34	34	34	
		DC02_IDP Plan										57	59	61	
		DC02_IDP Provincial Meeting										-	-	-	
		DC02_Indaba International										350	250	250	
		DC02_infr Rural Area Farmers(Renewable Energy)										1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Integrated System										300	300	300	
		DC02_Integrated Waste Management										-	-	-	
		DC02_International Day for persons with Disabilities										116	116	116	
		DC02_Interns Earnings										913	967	1,025	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM										508	520	520	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein										508	520	520	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein (EPWP)										250	-	-	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg										95	490	490	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)										250	-	-	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg										508	-	-	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg (EPWP)										250	-	-	
		DC02_ITB Berlin										200	200	200	
		DC02_ITP Grant_Cape Winelands										-	939	982	
		DC02_Joint district and metro approach grant										-	-	-	
		DC02_Kayamandi Gospel Choir										-	-	-	
		DC02_Kayamandi Poetry Festival										24	-	-	
		DC02_Kiez Exchange Programme										250	250	250	
		DC02_Launch of Tourism Month										36	36	36	
		DC02_Learner Peak Caps										300	200	200	
		DC02_LED Information Management										-	50	50	
		DC02_Life skills workshop										72	42	42	
		DC02_Life skills workshops										-	30	30	
		DC02_Lokxion Foundation										-	-	-	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Breede Valley										120	120	120	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Drakenstein										-	60	60	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Langeberg										90	90	90	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Stellenbosch										90	90	90	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Witzenberg										90	90	90	
		DC02_Maintenance Fire Vehicles										394	394	394	
		DC02_Maintenance Radios										150	150	180	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies										0	0	0	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies: Emergency Aid										120	120	120	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies: R&M Disaster										20	25	25	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies: Roads										1,661	2,350	1,340	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_MunRun: Pool										2	2	2	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_MunRun ICT										35	35	35	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_R&M: Building Maint										5	6	6	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_R&M: ICT										15	15	15	
		DC02_Materials and Supplies_R&M: Pool										-	-	-	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards										35	35	135	
		DC02_Mayoral Events										12	12	12	
		DC02_McGregor Bake off										-	-	-	
		DC02_McGregor Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Media Communication										27	27	27	
		DC02_Medical Consumables										12	10	10	
		DC02_Meeting Africa Expo										150	150	150	
		DC02_Merino Road_Witzenberg										200	206	212	
		DC02_Missions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows										36	146	146	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02_Montagu Book Festival										-	-	-	
		DC02_Montagu Art Deco Festival										24	19	19	
		DC02_Montagu Local is Lekker Indaba										24	19	19	
		DC02_Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021										24	14	14	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs										248,493	267,847	281,744	
		DC02_Music Festival at Buffalos pub										24	14	14	
		DC02_Namibian Expo										470	380	380	
		DC02_Non Motorised Transport Infrastructure										-	-	-	
		DC02_Oil and Lubricants										200	200	200	
		DC02_Paarl Wine Route 50 Year Celebration										-	-	-	
		DC02_Pauper Burials										100	100	100	
		DC02_Pavilions CWDM										500	-	-	
		DC02_PDO Review										-	-	-	
		DC02_PDO's and Fin Statements										500	500	500	
		DC02_Performance Management										119	130	141	
		DC02_Performance Management System										50	50	50	
		DC02_Phenomenal Women Award										100	100	100	
		DC02_Pre-Production District wide										95	95	95	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery										752	703	703	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Disaster Awareness										100	100	100	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Disaster Training										100	100	100	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Emergency Aid										10	10	10	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Emergency and Disaster										100	100	100	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Revision of Risk Assessment										30	30	30	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery: Roads										278	278	278	
		DC02_Professional Photography Council										3	3	3	
		DC02_Provision of Water Schools_Langeberg										400	300	200	
		DC02_Provision of water to schools_Breedevalley										-	150	150	
		DC02_Provision of water to schools_Witzenberg										250	200	150	
		DC02_Public employment support grant										-	-	-	
		DC02_Public Functions										120	-	-	
		DC02_Radio Campaign										150	120	120	
		DC02_Rations										150	150	150	
		DC02_Refreshments										219	180	200	
		DC02_Refreshments: Disaster Training										100	219	219	
		DC02_Refreshments: Emergency Aid										20	100	110	
		DC02_Refreshments: Emergency and Disaster										1	25	30	
		DC02_Refreshments: Roads										79	1	1	
		DC02_Refreshments_Compitions										1	79	79	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Admin Support										200	1	1	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Disaster										270	200	200	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Fire										1,800	466	166	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_ICT										10	1,800	1,800	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Pool										400	10	10	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Property Management										70	420	440	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Roads Agency										15	70	70	
		DC02_Replacement Of Stolen Items										10	15	15	
		DC02_Reservists Honorarim										1,180	10	10	
		DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment										476	1,251	1,326	
		DC02_Rieldans										65	306	306	
		DC02_Risk Management Capacity Building										200	65	65	
		DC02_Risk Management workshops										-	200	200	
		DC02_River Rehabilitation										100	-	-	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)										6,683	100	100	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding) Plant Hire										3,086	4,993	5,014	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)_Fencing subsidy										1,000	4,051	5,903	
		DC02_Road upgrading (Capital Funding)_Bitumen										1,050	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Road Upgrading and regravell (Capital and Current Funding)_Plant Hire										2,147	1,313	1,392	
		DC02_Road Upgrading and regravelling										350	4,471	5,848	
		DC02_Road Upgrading, resealing and regravelling (Capital Funding)										7,385	350	350	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
	4	DC02_Roads-Main/Div. Indirect										72,493	6,172	5,955	
		DC02_Roads-Management										11,075	75,094	78,917	
		DC02_Roads-Plant										9,525	11,728	12,421	
		DC02_Roads-Workshop										11,060	10,991	10,491	
		DC02_Robertson Fermentable Festival										-	11,680	12,341	
		DC02_Robertson Heritage Festival										-	-	-	
		DC02_Robertson Tourism Office										20	-	-	
		DC02_Rural Roads Asset Management System										2,888	20	20	
		DC02_SAFA Cape winelands										100	3,018	3,153	
		DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)										1,560	100	100	
		DC02_Sampling Breede Valley										387	1,622	1,671	
		DC02_Sampling Drakenstein										412	387	387	
		DC02_Sampling Langeberg										250	412	412	
		DC02_Sampling Stellenbosch										383	250	250	
		DC02_Sampling Witzenberg										233	383	383	
		DC02_Sandhills_Breede Valley										540	233	233	
		DC02_Sanitary ware										100	600	650	
		DC02_Sexual offence awareness campaign										65	100	100	
		DC02_Showjumping poles_Witzenberg										80	65	65	
		DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments										3,700	-	-	
		DC02_Siph'impendulo Youth Development										-	2,200	2,200	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Drakenstein										-	-	-	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Langeberg										165	90	90	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch										100	170	170	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg										235	90	90	
		DC02_Smart Shopper Bags										78	150	150	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Breede Valley										114	78	78	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein										76	162	162	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg										190	122	122	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch										38	122	122	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg										114	203	203	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley										180	142	142	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein										90	125	125	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg										108	100	100	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch										288	100	100	
		DC02_Sport and Recr support grant_Clubs_Witzenberg										32	350	350	
		DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign										528	25	25	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture Events										630	109	109	
		DC02_Sprinkler systems Langeberg										-	680	680	
		DC02_Sprinkler systems_Breedevalley										-	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder										1	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder meeting - Mayoral Business Breakfast										20	1	1	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meeting - Mayoral Business Event										-	20	20	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meeting Ceres										-	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meeting Stellenbosch										-	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings District Wide										-	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings Robertson										-	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder meetings_Paarl										23	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings_Worcester										23	23	23	
		DC02_Stationery										80	23	23	
		DC02_Stellenbosch Stadsaal Soiree										-	80	80	
		DC02_Stellenbosch Street Soiree										24	-	-	
		DC02_Stellenbosch Wine Festival										24	-	-	
		DC02_Student Route B97 Mbekweni Beilville										-	18	18	
		DC02_Students Compensation										840	-	-	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Breede Valley										135	890	944	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Drakenstein										90	135	135	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Langeberg										162	90	90	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Stellenbosch										45	162	162	
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Witzenberg										180	45	45	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
	4	DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness										68	180	180	
		DC02_Support to Breede Valley Municipality										500	68	68	
		DC02_Support to Drakenstein Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Langeberg Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Stellenbosch Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Support to Witzenberg Municipality										500	500	500	
		DC02_Task Compensation										-	500	500	
		DC02_Teenage Pregnancy										26	-	-	
		DC02_TEMPORARY DISABILITY COVER										250	26	26	
		DC02_The Ceres Mitcells pass Half Marathon										-	250	250	
		DC02_The Duck Race										24	-	-	
		DC02_The Hills Challenge Mountain Bike & Trail Run										-	15	15	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Breede Valley										75	-	-	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Drakenstein										100	75	75	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Langeberg										50	100	100	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Stellenbosch										75	50	50	
		DC02_Theatre Performances Witzenberg										50	75	75	
		DC02_Top Achievers Award										346	50	50	
		DC02_Tourism Development										880	346	346	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Breede Valley										208	743	744	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Drakenstein										210	208	208	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Langeberg										215	210	210	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Stellenbosch										210	215	215	
		DC02_Tourism Training_Witzenberg										107	210	210	
		DC02_Touwsriver tourism										20	107	107	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Breede Valley										100	20	20	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Drakenstein										250	200	200	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Stellenbosch										50	100	100	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Witzenberg										50	50	50	
		DC02_Township Tourism_Worcester Tourism										50	50	50	
		DC02_Training Eunomia										-	-	-	
		DC02_Training of Personnel										10	-	-	
		DC02_Training of Referees										-	10	10	
		DC02_Training of Risk Assessors										100	250	-	
		DC02_Transport Month Event										500	12	12	
		DC02_Travel Market Africa Expo										-	600	600	
		DC02_Tug of War										-	-	-	
		DC02_Tulbagh Vintage and Wine Faire										-	-	-	
		DC02_Tulbagh Wine & Tourism										20	-	-	
		DC02_Upgrade & Maintenance Financial Management Systems										550	20	20	
		DC02_Upgrade of Sport Facilities										-	250	250	
		DC02_Upgrading Slanghoek Sportfield_Breede Valley										1,200	12	52	
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programme										65	-	-	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch										-	65	65	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch (Educational)										20	-	-	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch / Dwarsrivier Valley Tourism										20	20	20	
		DC02_Vlakkie Cricket										92	20	20	
		DC02_Waste Management										-	92	92	
		DC02_Waste Management_Breede Valley										-	2,000	500	
		DC02_Waste Management_Drakenstein										535	-	-	
		DC02_Waste Management_Langeberg										-	500	500	
		DC02_Waste Management_Stellenbosch										500	-	-	
		DC02_Waste Management_Witzenberg										-	500	-	
		DC02_Wellington										-	-	-	
		DC02_Wellington Wine Route Long Table										-	-	-	
		DC02_WESGRO Trade Missions										100	-	-	
		DC02_Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant										-	100	100	
		DC02_Wheelchairs										-	-	-	
		DC02_Wine Tourism										250	200	-	
		DC02_Witzenville Festival Faire										24	250	250	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Ward location	
	4	DC02_Wolsley Tourism DC02_Women's Day Event DC02_Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training DC02_Youth Camp DC02_Youth Cultural Festival DC02_Youth Day DC02_Zwelethemba Heritage Picnic										20	15	15		
												185	20	20		
												20	185	37		
												900	20	20		
												-	850	850		
												-	212	212		
												35	-	-		
												24	35	35		
<b>Parent operational expenditure</b>	1											<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>		
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																
<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																
<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>												-	-	-		
<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>												<b>376,971</b>	<b>462,186</b>	<b>475,184</b>	<b>497,842</b>	<b>522,350</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SAS